# **GXR-SD/CSD/USD**

# Operation Manual



7FI, E-B/D Gwangmyeong Techno-Park, 60 Haan-ro, Gwangmyeong-si, Gyeonggi-do, 14322, Korea TEL: +82-2-869-8566, FAX: +82-2-869-8567

D/N: RMD1311-005, Rev.27



(This page intentionally left blank)

Page 2

# **REVISION HISTORY**

| Revision Number | Date         | Description  |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| 0               | NOV 04, 2013 | First Edition (New release by combining operation manuals of GX S/CS/US, GXR-CS and GXR-US)  |  |  |
| 1               | MAR 25, 2015 | Add GXR-C52S   |  |  |
| 2               | JUL 29, 2015 | Add TS-CSA   |  |  |
| 3               | JUN 20, 2017 | Transition of NB (DNV-GL NB# 0434 -> DNV GL NE MKO PRESAFE AS NB#2460),  |  |  |
| 4               | AUG 21, 2017 | Add the collimator (DXC-RM)  |  |  |
| 5               | NOV 10, 2018 | Change Standard(EMC 4 , Safety 3.1) Add Tube Stand(TS_CSE) Change name of manufacture for Tube. (TOSHIBA -> CANON, VARIAN -> VAREX)  |  |  |
| 6               | JUL 19, 2019 | Add the Ceiling Rail of Option for TS_FM6 Change of Bucky size for Wall bucky Stand.   |  |  |
| 7               | APR 27, 2020 | Added Worklist Function.  Added Mechanical detent (option)   |  |  |
| 8               | MAY 04, 2020 | Apply the tube arm detent for TS_FM6, TS_FC6   |  |  |
| 9               | JUN 25, 2020 | Added Handlebar 2 (option)   |  |  |
| 10              | JUL 24, 2020 | Change of column rotation assembly for TS_FM6 Change of Table top assembly for Table   |  |  |
| 11              | NOV 6, 2020  | The contents of documents for  GXR-S,CS,US(RMD1311-005,Rev.10)  GXR-S,CS,US Premium (RMD1412-003,Rev.10)  GXR-SD,CSD,USD (RMD1311-001,Rev.13) and  GXR-SD,CSD,USD Premium (RMD1412-002,Rev.14)  are integrated into this document. |  |  |
| 12              | NOV 20, 2020 | Changed section 1.6 for SPECIFICATIONS   |  |  |
| 13              | DEC 24, 2020 | Add Membrane design for Arm center detent option Added Hip measurement function Added Auto Stitching function to manual type Added Mano Detector Power off function Grouped image tools  |  |  |

| Т               |               |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
|                 |               | Changed section 1.6 for SPECIFICATIONS                 |  |
|                 |               | Added section 1.7 APPLICABLE STANDARDS 1) ME           |  |
|                 |               | Equipment classification                               |  |
|                 |               | Added section 7. MAINTENANCE                           |  |
| 14              | JAN 29, 2021  | Add the Touch Console                                  |  |
| 15              | MAR 30, 2021  | Changed section 1.6                                    |  |
|                 |               | Changed section 6.8.3                                  |  |
| 16              | APR 30, 2021  | Mars1417X , Mars1717X detector added                   |  |
| 17              | MAY 31, 2021  | Add STITCHING STAND                                    |  |
|                 | WAT 31, 2021  | Deleted the ICX1162(ICX1192B) (AEC Ion Chamber)        |  |
|                 |               | Add the WSR bucky Tray for PBT-4, PBT-6, WBS, WBS-     |  |
| 18              | JUN 23, 2021  | TM   |  |
|                 |               | Add the WBS Manual Plus                                |  |
| 19              | JUN 28, 2021  | Change Of Representative Identification Label          |  |
| 20              | ALIC 27, 2021 | Change Desktop Specifications                          |  |
| 20 AUG 27, 2021 |               | Change Monitor Specifications                          |  |
|                 |               | Add the Vertical UP/DOWN Hand switch option            |  |
|                 |               | Changed section 1.2.2 SYMBOL DEFINITIONS, 1.2.10       |  |
|                 |               | SAFETY WARNING LABELS                                  |  |
|                 |               | Changed section 1.6 SPECIFICATIONS                     |  |
|                 |               | Changed section 6.9.3 WALL BUCKY STAND (WBS-TA)        |  |
| 21              | SEP 24, 2021  | Change of specification form                           |  |
|                 |               | Add to add two programmable positions about P3, P4.    |  |
|                 |               | Add to show Pop-up if the detent button is pushed when |  |
|                 |               | the detent is non-installed.                           |  |
|                 |               | Change about Pop-up Notice on Auto Position            |  |
|                 |               | Change Remote Control Membrane                         |  |
|                 |               | Changed from RADMAX version 1.01 to version 1.02       |  |
|                 |               | Changed overall GUI for touch environment              |  |
| 22              | DEC 02, 2021  | Add Image Processing Module4                           |  |
| 22              | DLG 02, 2021  | Add the Imaging Workstation                            |  |
|                 |               | Add the Dark Skin GUI                                  |  |
|                 |               | Add the DICOM TLS                                      |  |
|                 |               | Changed WBS Manual Plus specifications                 |  |
| 23              | DEC 16, 2021  | Changed Electrical Rating of R302A, R302MLP/A,         |  |
|                 |               |  |  |

Page 4 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| 24 | IANI 20, 2022 | Change of cassette tray handle image     |
|----|---------------|--|
| 24 | JAN 28, 2022  | Add 230 lpi Grid                         |
|    |               | Add the SCP(SERVICE CLASS PROVIDER)      |
|    |               | Changed section 1.6 for SPECIFICATIONS   |
| 05 | FEB 25, 2022  | Change form                              |
| 25 |               | Change of Application Standard           |
|    |               | Luna1012X detector added                 |
|    |               | Detach GXR-S/CS/US Manual (RMD2202-001)  |
| 26 | MAR 11, 2022  | Add of Live streaming camera             |
|    |               | Add the Audit Trail                      |
| 27 | APR 28, 2022  | Add the Patient movement alarm           |
|    |               | Lumen 2530W, 4336W, 4343W detector added |

#### ABOUT THESE INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

The following advisory symbols are used throughout this manual.

Their application and meaning are described below.

"Bold" Is used for Product's Name. <ltalic> Is used for references and for table or figure titles. 'Button' Is used for Button's Name. Indicates a list item. Indicates additional explanations. 1. 1) Indicates steps within operating sequences. a. i. Warning symbol is used to indicate a potential hazard for operators and WARNING service personnel that can lead to serious injury, death or radiation exposure. Caution symbol is used to indicate a potential hazard for operators and CAUTION service personnel that can lead to injury or damage of equipment.

Note symbol is used to indicate important information needed for proper

Copyright **DRGEM Corporation**. All rights reserved.

NOTE

This document is the property of **DRGEM Corporation** and contains confidential and proprietary information owned by **DRGEM Corporation**. Any unauthorized copying, use or disclosure of it without the prior written permission of **DRGEM Corporation** is strictly prohibited.

use and correct operation of equipment.

#### **NOTE**

Keep this Software Manual with the equipment at all times, and review the important information whenever required.

Consult Accompanying Documents - As Applicable

Page 6 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1. SYSTEM OVERVIEW                                 | 11 |
|--|----|
| 1.1 PRODUCT FEATURES                               | 11 |
| 1.2 SPECIFICATIONS                                 | 13 |
| 1.2.1 DETECTOR                                     | 13 |
| 1.2.2 WORKSTATION                                  | 17 |
| 1.2.3 X-RAY GENERATORS                             | 18 |
| 1.2.4 TABLE  | 21 |
| 1.2.5 WALL BUCKY STAND                             | 24 |
| 1.2.6 TUBE STAND (WITH TUBE & COLLIMATOR)          | 31 |
| 1.2.7 OPTION & ACCESSORIES                         | 47 |
| 1.2.8 SOFTWARE FIRMWARE INFORMATION                | 50 |
| 1.3 ENVIRONMENT OF USE                             | 56 |
| 2 SAFETY INFORMATION                               | 57 |
| 2.1 SAFETY GUIDELINE                               | 58 |
| 2.2 SYMBOL DEFINITIONS                             | 59 |
| 2.3 RADIATION SAFETY                               | 64 |
| 2.3.1 RADIATION SAFETY NOTICE                      | 65 |
| 2.3.2 X-RAY PROTECTION                             | 66 |
| 2.3.3 MONITORING PERSONNEL                         | 68 |
| 2.3.4 RADIATION PROTECTION SURVEY                  | 68 |
| 2.4 EQUIPMENT SAFETY                               | 69 |
| 2.4.1 ME EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATION                  | 72 |
| 2.4.2 GENERATOR DUTY CYCLE LIMIT                   | 75 |
| 2.5 LIABILITY                                      | 76 |
| 2.5.1 STATEMENT OF LIABILITY                       | 76 |
| 2.5.2 MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITY                | 77 |
| 2.6 IT NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS                     | 78 |
| 2.7 WARNING & ERROR MESSAGES AND STATUS INDICATORS | 78 |
| 2.8 LABEL ATTACHMENT LOCATION                      | 79 |
| 2.9 EMERGENCY PROCEDURE                            | 91 |
| 3. INTRODUCTION                                    | 93 |
| 3.1 USE OF THE PRODUCT                             | 93 |
| 3.1.1 INTENDED USE                                 |    |
| 3.1.2 INTENDED PATIENT POPULATION                  |    |
| 3.1.3 INTENDED USER PROFILE                        | 94 |

| 3.1.4 CONTRAINDICATION                                 | 95  |
|--|-----|
| 3.1.5 PEDIATRIC USE                                    | 96  |
| 3.1.6 CLINICAL BENEFITS                                | 97  |
| 3.1.7 SIDE EFFECTS                                     | 97  |
| 3.1.8 RESIDUAL RISKS                                   | 97  |
| 3.2 INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OPERATOR MANUAL             | 98  |
| 3.3 CUSTOMER SUPPORT                                   | 98  |
| 4. SYSTEM OPERATION                                    | 99  |
| 4.1 PRE-PREPARE FOR OPERATION                          | 99  |
| 4.2 WORKFLOW OF SYSTEM                                 | 99  |
| 4.3 FREQUENTLY OCCURRING MALFUNCTIONS                  | 106 |
| 4.4 RADMAX SOFTWARE                                    | 106 |
| 4.5 APPARATUS OPERATION                                | 107 |
| 4.5.1 TUBE STAND                                       | 107 |
| 4.5.1.1 TUBE STAND (VERTICAL MANUAL MOVEMENT)          | 107 |
| 4.5.1.2 TUBE STAND (VERTICAL MOTORIZED MOVEMENT)       | 112 |
| 4.5.1.3 TUBE STAND (TS-CSP)                            | 122 |
| 4.5.1.4 TUBE STAND (TS-CSA)                            | 133 |
| 4.5.1.5 TUBE STAND (TS-CSE)                            | 141 |
| 4.5.2 PATIENT TABLE                                    | 146 |
| 4.5.2.1 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-6)                          | 146 |
| 4.5.2.2 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-4)                          | 152 |
| 4.5.2.3 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-1)                          | 154 |
| 4.5.2.4 PATIENT TABLE (PDT-1)                          | 155 |
| 4.5.3 WALL BUCKY STAND                                 | 156 |
| 4.5.3.1 WALL BUCKY STAND (VERTICAL MANUAL MOVEMENT)    | 156 |
| 4.5.3.2 WALL BUCKY STAND (VERTICAL MOTORIZED MOVEMENT) | 161 |
| 4.5.4 COLLIMATOR                                       | 171 |
| 4.5.5 STITCHING STAND                                  | 172 |
| 5. MAINTENANCE   | 173 |
| 5.1 OPERATOR TASKS                                     | 174 |
| 5.1.1 DAILY X-RAY TUBE WARM-UP PROCEDURE               | 175 |
| 5.1.2 TEST OF EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH                    |     |
| 5.1.3 AEC FUNCTIONAL CHECK                             | 176 |
| 5.1.4 CLEANING EXTERNAL SURFACES                       |     |
| 5.1.5 CLEANING GRID SURFACE                            | 178 |
| 5.1.6 CONSOLE AND MISCELLANEOUS GENERATOR CHECKS       | 178 |

| 5.1.7 TUBE SEASONING                               | 179 |
|--|-----|
| 5.1.8 DAP METER                                    | 180 |
| 5.2 THE END OF PRODUCT LIFE                        | 181 |
| APPENDIX A. EXPOSURE TABLE                         | 183 |
| APPENDIX B. EXPOSURE INDEX                         | 197 |
| APPENDIX C. MATTERS REQUIRING ATTENTION FOR SAFETY | 201 |
| C1. APPLICABLE STANDARDS                           | 201 |
| C2. RADIATION                                      | 203 |
| C3. ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)            | 207 |
| APPENDIX D. AUTO STITCH                            | 211 |
| APPENDIX E. HOW TO USE OPTION & ACCESSORIES        | 213 |
| E1. PATIENT COMPRESSION BELT                       | 213 |
| E2. PATIENT HAND GRIP (TABLE TOP)                  | 215 |
| E3. LATERAL CASSETTE HOLDERS                       | 216 |
| F4. EXTERNAL WALL BUCKY CASSETTE HOLDERS           | 217 |

(This page intentionally left blank)

### 1. SYSTEM OVERVIEW

#### 1.1 PRODUCT FEATURES

<u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system provides excellent performance and stable operation while state-of-the-art image quality and providing high quality digital radiographic images with reduced dose.

The <u>"GXR"</u>, "<u>GXR-C"</u>, <u>"GXR-U"</u> Series high frequency X-ray generator features excellent accuracy, reproducibility and long-term stability.

Automatic Calibration function of the generator will minimize calibration time and set correct calibration value. Also the control console of <u>"GXR"</u>, <u>"GXR-C"</u>, <u>"GXR-U"</u> series offers graphic waveform and data of x-ray exposure.

So, it is not needed to perform the manual calibration procedure with measurement equipment.

Naturally, the generator supports Automatic, Semi-auto and Manual Calibration functions.

Adaptable calibration function keeps up long-term stability and accuracy by trimming calibration data whenever x-ray exposed.

The "<u>GXR-C</u>" Series high frequency X-ray generator features excellent accuracy, reproducibility and long-term stability with capacitor assisted general line power supply.

Only 3kVA line power capacity is enough for x-ray generation up to 40kW, and "*GXR-C*" series provides minimum 100mAs output at maximum output rating without mA sliding down.

Also, maximum interval for full charging is 10 seconds after maximum output x-ray generation.

Only 900VA line power capacity is enough for the battery charging, and <u>"GXR-U"</u> series provides same output rating and performances of line-powered generators.

Remote Diagnosis Software can make report about information of system, user, service and error by transfer report to manufacturer via internet. So this function enables fast and accurate diagnosis on problems and saves service cost and system downtime.

The APR (Anatomical Programming) and the optional AEC (Automatic Exposure Control) features give you controlled exposure factors, automatically optimized for the radiological study selected.

<u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> provides state-of-the-art image quality; image processing and user interface; making the system easy to use and reliable while providing high quality digital radiographic images with reduced dose.

"GXR-SD/CSD/USD" incorporates the digital flat panel detector technology.

Direct radiography via flat panel detector improves your workflow, exam speed and comfort with efficiency. Digital flat panel detector provides excellent spatial resolution, MTF, DQE and stability based on fine pixel pitch. Selection of an anatomical study on the imaging software automatically sets up the x-ray generator's preprogrammed exposure technique setting and post image processing for selected study. Also, high resolution grid supplies excellent image quality.

A high performance imaging workstation and <u>"RADMAX"</u> software serves you a convenient interface and easy operation. Anatomical view-based digital image processing automatically optimizes and enhances the quality of the captured images. Automatic image storage and print with DICOM 3.0 networking capability increases exam throughput and decreases examination time. Remote diagnosis function enables fast and accurate diagnosis on problems and saves service cost and system downtime.

- Excellent Performance and Stability
- Real-time monitoring self-diagnosis function and Error code display
- Overload & HU protection and error message display
- Automatic calibration without measurement equipment.
- Adaptable calibration keeps up accuracy through long-term usage
- Smaller, lighter and convenient modular design and user-friendly system configuration
- Constant dose output due to kV and mA regulation during exposures.
- Time and mA / mAs selections are based on R'10 rule of ISO 497.
- · Remote diagnosis software for system diagnosis via internet.
- · Easy parameter setting and Firmware upgrade
- · System diagnosis, Error log and Statistical data display
- Only maximum 3kVA voltage line power is required for operation (Only to GXR-C)
- Maximum charging interval after maximum x-ray output: 10 seconds (Only to GXR-C)
- Only maximum 0.9kVA free-voltage line power is required for charging (Only to GXR-U)
- Sectionalized power part enables uninterruptible operation regardless of line power status (Only to GXR-U)
- Maximum charging time: 6 hours for GXR-U32, 8 hours for GXR-U40 (Only to GXR-U)

#### **NOTE**

The following section contains important information. Please read and understand this material before continuing.

Page 12 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

#### 1.2 SPECIFICATIONS

The hardware specified for use with the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System has been selected, tested, and verified by DRGEM Corporation to meet the intended applications. All specified hardware meets applicable regulatory agency requirements for those countries where it is offered for sale with respect to its intended applications.

#### **WARNING**

Do not operate this system except in accordance with information included in this section, and any additional information provided by the manufacturer and / or competent safety authorities.

#### 1.2.1 DETECTOR

#### Digital flat panel detector (VAREX)

| Model    |              | PaxScan4343R v3  |             | PaxScan4343RC    |            |
|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| Active   | Pixel Area / | 17 x 1           | 7 inch      | 17 x 17 inch     |            |
| N        | /latrix      | (3,052)          | c 3,052)    | (3,052)          | ( 3,052)   |
| Pix      | el Pitch     |                  | 13          | 39um             |            |
| Limiting | Resolution   |                  | 3.6         | lp/mm            |            |
| S        | creen        | DRZ+             | CsI         | DRZ+             | CsI        |
| Ener     | gy Range     |                  | 40 –        | 150kVp           |            |
| A/D C    | onversion    |                  | 16          | 6-bits           |            |
|          | @ 1 lp/mm    | 54%              | 56%         | 54%              | 56%        |
| MTF      | @ 2 lp/mm    | 23%              | 27%         | 23%              | 27%        |
|          | @ 3 lp/mm    | 9%               | 14%         | 9%               | 14%        |
|          | @ 0 lp/mm    | 38%              | 78%         | 38%              | 78%        |
| DQE      | @ 1 lp/mm    | 27%              | 55%         | 27%              | 55%        |
| DQE      | @ 2 lp/mm    | 16%              | 42%         | 16%              | 42%        |
|          | @ 3 lp/mm    | 7%               | 28%         | 7%               | 28%        |
| In       | erface       | Gigabit Ethernet |             | Gigabit Ethernet |            |
| 1/       | /eight       | 6.1 kg           | 6.2 kg      | 3.5 kg           | 3.76 kg    |
| V        | reignit      | (13.4 lbs.)      | (13.6 lbs.) | (7.7 lbs.)       | (8.2 lbs.) |

| N        | /lodel       | PaxScan4336W v4 |                       | PaxScan4343W  |                   |         |  |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Active   | Pixel Area / | 17 x 14 inch    | 17 x 14 inch          | 17 x 17 inch  | 17 x 1            | 7 inch  |  |
| N        | /latrix      | 3,052 x 2,456   | 3,032 x 2,436         | 3,062 x 3,062 | 3,052             | × 3,052 |  |
| Pix      | el Pitch     |                 |                       | 139um         |                   |         |  |
| Limiting | Resolution   |                 | 3.                    | 6 lp/mm       |                   |         |  |
|          |              | DD7.            | Col                   | DD7.          | Standard          | Premium |  |
| 5        | creen        | DRZ+            | Csl                   | DRZ+          | CsI               | Csl     |  |
| Ener     | gy Range     |                 | 40                    | – 150kVp      |                   |         |  |
| A/D C    | onversion    |                 |                       | 16-bits       |                   |         |  |
|          | @ 1 lp/mm    | 56%             | 57%                   | 56%           | 61%               | 57%     |  |
| MTF      | @ 2 lp/mm    | 24%             | 28%                   | 24%           | 32%               | 28%     |  |
|          | @ 3 lp/mm    | 12%             | 16%                   | 10%           | 17%               | 14%     |  |
|          | @ 0 lp/mm    | 39%             | 78%                   | 39%           | 64%               | 79%     |  |
| DOE      | @ 1 lp/mm    | 28%             | 58%                   | 28%           | 54%               | 63%     |  |
| DQE      | @ 2 lp/mm    | 18%             | 42%                   | 18%           | 42%               | 48%     |  |
|          | @ 3 lp/mm    | 8%              | 24%                   | 9%            | 29%               | 33%     |  |
| Int      | erface       | WiFi(802.1      | WiFi(802.11 a/g/n/ac) |               | WiFi(802.11 n/ac) |         |  |
| 10       | /oight       | 2.9 kg          | 3.0 kg                | 3.1 kg        | 3.3               | kg      |  |
| V        | /eight       | (6.3 lbs.)      | (6.6 lbs.)            | (6.8 lbs.)    | (7.3              | lbs.)   |  |

|   | Model                              | XRpad2 3025 HWC-M | XRpad2 4336 HWC-M | XRpad2 4343 HWC-M |                 |  |  |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Active  | e Pixel Area /                     | 12 x 10 inch      | 17 x 14 inch      | 17 x 17 inch      |                 |  |  |
|   | Matrix                             | (3,004 x 2,508)   | (4,288 x 3,524)   | (4,288 x 4,288)   |                 |  |  |
| Р   | ixel Pitch                         |                   | 100um             |                   |                 |  |  |
| Limitir   | ng Resolution                      |                   | 5 cy/mm           |                   |                 |  |  |
|   | Screen                             |                   | Csl,              |                   |                 |  |  |
| Ene   | ergy Range                         | 40 – 150kVp       |                   |                   |                 |  |  |
| A/D   | Conversion                         | 16-bits           |                   |                   | version 16-bits |  |  |
|   | @ 1 lp/mm                          | 70%               | 70%               | 70%               |                 |  |  |
| MTF   | @ 2 lp/mm                          | 40%               | 40%               | 40%               |                 |  |  |
|   | @ 4 lp/mm                          | 15%               | 15%               | 15%               |                 |  |  |
|   | @ 0 lp/mm                          | 75%               | 75%               | 75%               |                 |  |  |
| DQE   | @ 1 lp/mm                          | 60%               | 60%               | 60%               |                 |  |  |
|   | @ 3 lp/mm                          | 40%               | 40%               | 40%               |                 |  |  |
| I   | Interface Ethernet / WIFI(802.11n) |                   |                   |                   |                 |  |  |
| Weight 1.8kg (4.0 lbs.) 3.2kg (7.0 lbs.) 3.8kg (8.4 lbs.) |                                    |                   |                   | 3.8kg (8.4 lbs.)  |                 |  |  |

Page 14 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

|         | Model                                  | LUMEN2530W |              | LUMEN4336W   |              | LUMEN4343W |              |  |
|---------|--|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--|
| Activ   | ve Pixel Area /                        | 12         | x 10 inch    | 17 x 14 inch |              | 17 :       | 17 x 17 inch |  |
|         | Matrix                                 | (2,26      | 4 x 1,860)   | (3,03        | 2 x 2,436)   | (3,03      | 2 x 3,032)   |  |
|         | Pixel Pitch                            | 1          | 31 um        |              | 139          | um         |              |  |
| Limit   | ting Resolution                        | 3.8        | 3 cy/mm      |              | 3.6 c        | y/mm       |              |  |
|         | Screen                                 | DRZ+       | Csl(Std/Pre) | DRZ+         | Csl(Std/Pre) | DRZ+,      | Csl(Std/Pre) |  |
| Er      | nergy Range                            |            |              | 40 -         | - 150kVp     |            |              |  |
| A/E     | O Conversion                           |            |              | 1            | 6-bits       |            |              |  |
|         | @ 1 lp/mm                              | 57%        | 63%/59%      | 57%          | 63%/59%      | 57%        | 63%/59%      |  |
| MTF     | @ 2 lp/mm                              | 24%        | 34%/29%      | 24%          | 34%/29%      | 24%        | 34%/29%      |  |
|         | @ 4 lp/mm                              | 6%         | 12%/9%       | 6%           | 12%/9%       | 6%         | 12%/9%       |  |
| DO.     | @ 0 lp/mm                              | 38%        | 65%/75%      | 38%          | 65%/75%      | 38%        | 65%/75%      |  |
| DQ<br>E | @ 1 lp/mm                              | 28%        | 52%/57%      | 28%          | 52%/57%      | 28%        | 52%/57%      |  |
| _       | @ 3 lp/mm                              | 9%         | 28%/32%      | 9%           | 28%/32%      | 9%         | 28%/32%      |  |
|         | Interface Ethernet / WIFI(802.11 n/ac) |            |              |              |              |            |              |  |
|         | Weight                                 | 1.56k      | g (3.4 lbs.) | 2.8kg        | g (6.2 lbs.) | 3.2kç      | g (7.1 lbs.) |  |

# • Digital flat panel detector (iRay)

| 1        | Model  | Mano4343T                           | Mano4343X        | Mano4343W        | Mano4336W       |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Active   | Pixel Area /   |                                     | 17 x 17 inch     |                  | 17 x 14 inch    |
| ſ        | Matrix   |                                     | (3,072 x 3,072)  |                  | (2,800 x 2,304) |
| Pix      | cel Pitch  |                                     | 139um            |                  | 150um           |
| Limiting | g Resolution   |                                     | 3.6 lp/mm        |                  | 3.3 lp/mm       |
| S        | Screen   |                                     | (                | Csl              |                 |
| Ener     | gy Range   |                                     | 40 -             | 150kVp           |                 |
| A/D C    | Conversion   |                                     | 16               | 6-bits           |                 |
|          | @ 1 lp/mm  | 70%                                 | 75%              | 71%              | 75%             |
| MTF      | @ 2 lp/mm  | 45%                                 | 50%              | 44%              | 49%             |
|          | @ 3 lp/mm  | 26%                                 | 30%              | 26%              | 29%             |
|          | @ 0 lp/mm  | 65%                                 | 56%              | 65%              | 63%             |
| DQE      | @ 1 lp/mm  | 47%                                 | 40%              | 47%              | 48%             |
|          | @ 2 lp/mm  | 35%                                 | 30%              | 35%              | 37%             |
| In       | Interface Gigabit Ethernet Gigabit Ethernet / WiFi(80. |                                     | / WiFi(802.11ac) |                  |                 |
| Weight   |  | Approx. 4kg(Without Cable) (8.8lbs) |                  | 4.6kg (10.1lbs.) | 3.6kg (7.9lbs.) |

|         | Model        | Mars1417X  | Mars1717X                      | Luna1012X       |  |
|---------|--------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Active  | Pixel Area / | 14 x 17 inch                                       | 17 x 17 inch                   | 10 x 12 inch    |  |
|         | Matrix       | (3,500 x 4,300)                                    | (4,267 x 4,267)                | (2,505 x 3,152) |  |
| Pix     | kel Pitch    |  | 100um                          |                 |  |
| Limitin | g Resolution |  | 4.3 lp/mm                      |                 |  |
| 9       | Screen       |  | Csl                            |                 |  |
| Enei    | gy Range     | 40 – 150kVp  |                                |                 |  |
| A/D     | Conversion   | 16-bits  |                                |                 |  |
|         | @ 1 lp/mm    | 65%  |                                | 60%             |  |
| MTF     | @ 2 lp/mm    | 3  | 35%                            |                 |  |
|         | @ 3 lp/mm    | 1  | 19%                            | 14%             |  |
|         | @ 0 lp/mm    | 6  | 68%                            |                 |  |
| DQE     | @ 1 lp/mm    | 5  | 54%                            |                 |  |
|         | @ 2 lp/mm    | 3  | 38%                            |                 |  |
| Ir      | nterface     | Gi   | gabit Ethernet / WiFi(802.11ad | c)              |  |
| 1       | Neight       | 3.0kg (6.6 lbs.) 3.4kg (7.5 lbs.) 2.2kg (4.9 lbs.) |                                |                 |  |

#### **NOTE**

Depending on the country, there are detectors that cannot be installed and used. Please refer to the table below.

| Nation | List of detectors that cannot be installed   |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
| Brazil | PaxScan4343W, XRpad2 series (XRpad2 3025 HWC-M, XRpad2 4336 HWC-M, XRpad2 4343 HWC-M), Mano series (Mano4343W, Mano4336W), Mars1417X, Mars1717X, Luna1012X |  |  |

#### **NOTE**

Luna1012X detector is not applied CE, FDA and NRTL (CSA mark) Certificate.

Page 16 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

#### 1.2.2 WORKSTATION

| CPU     | Intel Core i5-10500 3.2GHz(up to 4.5GHz) or higher                         |
|---------|--|
| Memory  | 8GB (1x8GB) DDR4 2400Mhz or higher   |
| Display | Intel® HD Graphics 630 or Higher   |
| Storage | 256GB SSD, 1TB 7200RPM SATA HDD  |
| Monitor | 23 inch Color LED or Higher, Display resolution: 1920 x 1080 pixels (16:9) |
| Maker   | Desktop: HP, Monitor: HP or Samsung  |

# • AP (Access Point) for Wireless Detector.

| Model                 | RT-AC68U (AC 1900)             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Product Picture       |                                |  |  |  |
| Manufacturer          | ASUS                           |  |  |  |
| Standards             | IEEE 802.11n, IEEE 802.11ac    |  |  |  |
| Frequency             | 5GHz / 2.4GHz                  |  |  |  |
| Wireless LAN (max.)   | 1.3Gbps(5GHz)/600Mbps (2.4GHz) |  |  |  |
| Weight Antennas Type  | 3 external antennas            |  |  |  |
| AC Power Adapter      | 19V / 1.75A                    |  |  |  |
| Regulatory Compliance | CE, FCC, RoHS, KCC             |  |  |  |

#### 1.2.3 X-RAY GENERATORS

| System Model              | GXR-32SD  | GXR-40SD  | GXR-52SD#  | GXR-68SD#  | GXR-82SD#  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Generator Model           | GXR-32 GXR-40   |   | GXR-52   | GXR-68   | GXR-82   |
| Output Rating             | 32kW 40kW   |   | 52kW   | 68kW   | 82kW   |
| Line Nominal, Phase       | 220~230V~, 3  | 380/400/480V3~  | 380/400/480V3~                                     |  |  |
| Line Voltage Range        |   | ±10% (  | Frequency: 50/60                                   | )Hz)   |  |
|                           | 40~125k\  | V, 1kV step   |  |  |  |
| kV Range                  | 40~150kV for 3 phase line power   |   | 40~150kV, 1kV step                                 |  |  |
| mA Range                  | 10 to 400mA   | 10 to 500mA   | 10 to 640mA  | 10 to 800mA  | 10 to 1,000mA  |
| Timer Range               |   | 0.001   | to 10 sec, 38 ste                                  | ps   |  |
| mAs Range                 |   | 0.1 to 500mA  | s (Optional up to                                  | 1,000mAs)  |  |
| AEC Shortest              |   |   | _  |  |  |
| Irradiation Time          |   |   | 1ms  |  |  |
| Max. Power Output         | 400mA@80kV<br>320mA@100kV<br>250mA@125kV  | 500mA@80kV<br>400mA@100kV<br>320mA@125kV                                  | 640mA@81kV<br>500mA@104kV<br>400mA@130kV           | 800mA@85kV<br>640mA@106kV<br>500mA@136kV           | 1,000mA@82kV<br>800mA@102kV<br>640mA@128kV           |
| Power Requirement         | 200mA@150kV(3 Φ)  | 250mA@150kV(3 Φ)  Minimum   | 320mA@150kV<br>1 125% of output                    | 400mA@150kV  | 500mA@150kV  |
| Minimum Breaker<br>Rating | 75A(220-230Vac,1Φ)<br>50A(380Vac,3Φ)<br>50A(400Vac,3Φ)<br>40A(480Vac,3Φ)                            | 100A(220-230Vac,1Φ)<br>65A(380Vac,3Φ)<br>65A(400Vac,3Φ)<br>50A(480Vac,3Φ) | 75A(380Vac,3Φ)<br>75A(400Vac,3Φ)<br>65A(480Vac,3Φ) | 75A(380Vac,3Φ)<br>90A(400Vac,3Φ)<br>75A(480Vac,3Φ) | 100A(380Vac,3Φ)<br>100A(400Vac,3Φ)<br>90A(480Vac,3Φ) |
| Rotor Supply              | Low Speed<br>(Option: LSS Brake,<br>Dual Speed for 3Φ)  |   | Low Speed<br>(Option:<br>LSS Brake,<br>Dual Speed) | Dual   | Speed  |
| Technique Selection       | 4 point dis   | play(kV, mA, Time,  | mAs): kV/mAs, k                                    | V/mA/Time, kV/A                                    | AEC option   |
| Image Receptors           |   | 2 Bu  | cky + 1 Non-Buck                                   | <b>с</b> у   |  |
|                           |   |   | 230VAC, 1A, 230W (PBT-4)                           |  |  |
| Auvilian                  | External System Power   |   | 230VAC, 2A, 460W (PBT-6)                           |  |  |
| Auxiliary Power Supply    |   |   | 110VAC, 1A, 110W                                   |  |  |
| Power Supply              | Magnetic Lock(Brake) Power  |   | 28VDC, 6.3A, 176W                                  |  |  |
|                           | Collimator Lamp Power 24VAC, 6.3A, 150W   |   |  | W  |  |
| Reproducibility           | Coefficient of Variation: kV < 0.005, Time < 0.005, mAs < 0.01                                      |   |  | < 0.01   |  |
| Accuracy                  | $kV < \pm (1\% + 1kV),  mA < \pm (3\% + 1mA),  Time < \pm (1\% + 0.5ms),  mAs < \pm (3\% + 0.1mAs)$ |   |  |  | (3%+0.1mAs)  |
| Linearity                 | Coefficient of Linearity < 0.01 : CL = (X1-X2)/(X1+X2), where X is mR/mAs                           |   |  |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight        | 650(W) x 655(H) x 405(D) mm / 100kg(220lbs)   |   |  |  |  |

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

Page 18 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| System Model                  | GXR-C32SD  | GXR-C40SD                   | GXR-C52SD#            |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Generator Model               | GXR-C32  | GXR-C40                     | GXR-C52               |  |  |  |
| Power Rating                  | 32kW   | 40kW                        | 52kW                  |  |  |  |
| Line Nominal, Phase           | 110-120, 220-230V~   |                             |                       |  |  |  |
| Line Voltage Range            | ±10% (Frequer  | ncy: 50*/60Hz), * : Outside | North America         |  |  |  |
| kV Range                      | 40~125   | kV, 1kV step (Optional 40-  | ~150kV)               |  |  |  |
| mA Range                      | 10 to 400mA  | 10 to 500mA                 | 10 to 640mA           |  |  |  |
| Timer Range                   |  | 0.001 to 10 sec, 38 steps   |                       |  |  |  |
| mAs Range                     |  | 0.1 to 500mAs               |                       |  |  |  |
| AEC Shortest Irradiation Time | 1ms  |                             |                       |  |  |  |
|                               | 400mA@80kV   | 500mA@80kV                  | 640mA@81kV,           |  |  |  |
| Max.                          | 320mA@100kV  | 400mA@100kV                 | 500mA@104kV,          |  |  |  |
| Power Output                  | 250mA@125kV  | 320mA@125kV                 | 400mA@130kV           |  |  |  |
|                               | 200mA@150kV(optional)  | 250mA@150kV(optional)       | 320mA@150kV(optional) |  |  |  |
| Rotor Supply                  |  | Low Speed                   |                       |  |  |  |
| Technique Selection           | point display(kV, mA,  | Time, mAs): kV/mAs, kV/mA   | /Time, kV/AEC option  |  |  |  |
| Image Receptors               |  | 2 Bucky + 1 Non-Bucky       |                       |  |  |  |
|                               |  | 230VAC, 1A, 2               | 230W (PBT-4)          |  |  |  |
| Auxiliary                     | External System Power  | 230VAC, 2A, 460W (PBT-6)    |                       |  |  |  |
| Power Supply                  |  | 110VAC, 1                   | 1A, 110W              |  |  |  |
| Fower Supply                  | Magnetic Lock Power  | 28VDC, 6.                   | 3A, 176W              |  |  |  |
|                               | Collimator Lamp Power 24VAC, 6.3A, 150W  |                             |                       |  |  |  |
| Reproducibility               | Coefficient of Variation: kV < 0.005, Time < 0.005, mAs < 0.01                             |                             |                       |  |  |  |
| Accuracy                      | kV < $\pm$ (1%+1kV), mA < $\pm$ (3%+1mA), Time < $\pm$ (1%+0.5ms), mAs < $\pm$ (3%+0.1mAs) |                             |                       |  |  |  |
| Linearity                     | Coefficient of Linearity $< 0.01$ : CL = $(X1-X2)/(X1+X2)$ , where X is mR/mAs             |                             |                       |  |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight            | 628(W) x 978(H) x 460(D) mm / 146kg(321lbs)  |                             |                       |  |  |  |

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

| System Model                          | GXR-U32SD   | GXR-U40SD  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Generator model                       | GXR-U32   | GXR-U40  |  |  |
| Power Rating                          | 32kW  | 40kW   |  |  |
| Line Nominal, Phase                   | 100-240V~   |  |  |  |
| Line Voltage Range                    | ±10% (Freque  | ency: 50/60Hz)                                       |  |  |
| kV Range                              | 40~125Kv(optiona  | l 150kV), 1kV step                                   |  |  |
| mA Range                              | 10 to 400mA   | 10 to 500mA  |  |  |
| Timer Range                           | 0.001 to 10 s   | sec, 38 steps  |  |  |
| mAs Range                             | 0.1 to 500mAs(Option  | onal up to 1,000mAs)                                 |  |  |
| AEC Shortest Irradiation Time         | 1r  | ns   |  |  |
|                                       | 400mA@80kV  | 500mA@80kV   |  |  |
| Max.                                  | 320mA@100kV   | 400mA@100kV  |  |  |
| Power Output                          | 250mA@125kV   | 320mA@125kV  |  |  |
|                                       | Optional 200mA@150kV  | Optional 250mA@150kV                                 |  |  |
| Power Requirement                     | 900VA   |  |  |  |
| Rotor Supply                          | Low Speed (Optional LSS Brake)  |  |  |  |
| Technique Selection                   | 4 point display(kV, mA, Time, mAs): kV/mAs, kV/mA/Time, kV/AEC option |  |  |  |
| Image Receptors                       | 2 Bucky + 1   | Non-Bucky  |  |  |
|                                       |   | 230VAC, 1A, 230W (PBT-4)                             |  |  |
| Auxiliary                             | External System Power   | 230VAC, 2A, 460W (PBT-6)                             |  |  |
| Power Supply                          |   | 110VAC, 1A, 110W                                     |  |  |
| 1 ower ouppry                         | Magnetic Lock Power   | 28VDC, 6.3A, 176W                                    |  |  |
|                                       | Collimator Lamp Power   | 24VAC, 6.3A, 150W                                    |  |  |
| Reproducibility                       | Coefficient of Variation: kV < 0.005, Time < 0.005, mAs < 0.01        |  |  |  |
| Accuracy                              | $kV < \pm (1\% + 1kV)$ , $mA < \pm (3\% + 1mA)$ , Tin                 | $me < \pm (1\% + 0.5 ms), mAs < \pm (3\% + 0.1 mAs)$ |  |  |
| Linearity                             | Coefficient of Linearity < 0.01 : CL = (                              | (X1-X2)/(X1+X2), where X is mR/mAs                   |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight                    | 628(W) x 1075(H) x 460(D) mm  | 628(W) x 1187(H) x 460(D) mm                         |  |  |
| Zo.io.iii i i i i i i i i i i i i i i | / 203kg (448lbs)  | / 243kg (536lbs)                                     |  |  |

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

#### 1.2.4 TABLE

| Model       |            |                            |                          |   | PBT-6                                    |                                |  |
|-------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|
|             |            |                            |                          |   | Stroke                                   | Tabletop Size(W)               |  |
|             |            |                            | Standard                 | 1,000   | )(±500)mm ± 10mm                         | Tabletop 2,200mm               |  |
|             |            |                            |                          | 800   | (±400)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 2,000mm               |  |
|             | T-1.1.4    | Longitudinal               |                          | 600   | (±300)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 1,800mm               |  |
|             | Tabletop   |                            | F ()                     | 1100  | (±550)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 2,660mm               |  |
|             |            |                            | Extended#                | 840   | (±420)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 2,400mm               |  |
|             |            |                            | (Option)                 | 640   | (±320)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 2,200mm               |  |
|             |            | Transverse                 | e (Lateral)              |   | 250(±125)mm                              | ± 5mm                          |  |
|             |            |                            | Standard                 |   | 285(575~860)mr                           | m ± 5mm                        |  |
|             |            | Travel                     | Extended#                |   | 300(560~860)mr                           | m + 5mm                        |  |
| Movement    | Vertical   |                            | (Option)                 |   |  |                                |  |
|             |            | Spe                        | ed                       |   | 17mm/sec ± Motorized movement I          |                                |  |
|             |            | Opera                      | ating                    |   | DC-motor (Linear                         |                                |  |
|             |            |                            | Mechanical               |   | -350mm ± 10mm with                       |                                |  |
|             |            | Standard                   | iviechanicai             |   | -295mm ± 10mm with rotating tray         |                                |  |
|             | Bucky      | Standard                   | Table                    |   | -340mm ± 10mm with standard tray         |                                |  |
|             |            |                            | Tracking                 |   | -290mm ± 10mm with rotating tray         |                                |  |
|             |            | Extended# (Option)         | Mechanical               |   | -740mm ± 10mm with standard tray         |                                |  |
|             |            |                            | <b>-</b>                 | -690mm ± 10mm with rotating tray -730mm ± 10mm with standard tray |  |                                |  |
|             |            |                            | Table                    |   | -730mm ± 10mm with<br>-680mm ± 10mm with | •                              |  |
|             |            |                            | Tracking                 |   | Laminate : 1.2mm/                        | <u> </u>                       |  |
|             |            | Inherent Filtration        |                          | Carbon(Option): 0.5mmAL at 100kV                                  |  |                                |  |
|             |            | Max. Patient Weight        |                          | 300kg(660lbs)   |  |                                |  |
|             |            |                            |                          | 2,200(W) x 878(D) x 45(H) mm                                      |  |                                |  |
| Table       | etop       |                            | Standard                 | 2,000(W) x 878(D) x 45(H) mm                                      |  |                                |  |
|             |            | Size                       |                          |   | 1,800(W) x 878(D)                        |                                |  |
|             |            |                            | Extended#                | # 2,660(W) x 878(D) x 45(H) mm                                    |  | ,                              |  |
|             |            |                            | (Option)                 | 2,400(W) x 878(D) x 45(H) mm<br>2,200(W) x 878(D) x 45(H) mm      |  | ` '                            |  |
| Devalue     | T          | 0                          | scillating               | Fixed   |  | , ,                            |  |
| Bucky Type  |            | (Optional built in charger |                          | ,                           |  | <u> </u>                       |  |
| ٠.٠٠٠       |            |                            | 44inch, 103 lpi          |   |  | oi, 215lpi, 230 lpi,<br>8~12·1 |  |
| Gil         | Grid       |                            | io 8~12:1                | ratio 8~12:1 (Optional removable grid)                            |  |                                |  |
| Lock(Brake) |            |                            | EM                       | 1 Lock, F   | oot Switch on/off                        |                                |  |
| Center in   | dication   |                            | Trans                    | sverse c  | enter, height center                     |                                |  |
| Side C      | Side Cover |                            | 2-story telescopic Cover |   |  |                                |  |
| Electrica   | l Rating   | 100-240VAC, 400VA, 50/60Hz |                          |   |  |                                |  |

| Dimension / Weight | Standard      | Laminate | 2200(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 255.2kg(562.6lbs)<br>2000(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 252.2kg(556lbs)<br>1800(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 248.2kg(547.2lbs)   |
|--------------------|---------------|----------|--|
|                    |               | Carbon   | 2200(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 249.1kg(549.2lbs)<br>2000(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 246.9kg(544.3lbs)<br>1800(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 243.6kg(537lbs)   |
|                    | Extended<br># | Laminate | 2660(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 310kg(683.4lbs)<br>2400(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 306kg(674.6lbs)<br>2200(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 303kg(668lbs)         |
|                    | (Option)      | Carbon   | 2660(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 302.2kg(666.2lbs)<br>2400(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 299.2kg(659.6lbs)<br>2200(W) x 878(D) x 860(H) mm / 296.9kg(654.6lbs) |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can only be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model              |          | PBT-4                                 |   |  |  |   |
|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|                    |          |                                       |   | Stroke   |  | Tabletop Size(W)  |
|                    |          |                                       |   | 1,000(:  | ±500)mm ± 10mm                         | Tabletop 2,200mm  |
|                    | Tabletop | Longitudina                           | l   | 800(±  | 400)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 2,000mm  |
| Movement           |          |                                       |   | 600(±  | 300)mm ± 10mm                          | Tabletop 1,800mm  |
|                    |          | Transverse (Lat                       | eral)   |  | 250(±125)mr                            | m ± 5mm   |
|                    | Bucky    | Longitudina                           | I   |  | 350mm ± 10mm wit<br>295mm ± 10mm w     | •   |
|                    | 1        | Inherent Filtrat                      | ion   | Laminate : 1.2mmAl at 100kV Carbon(Option) : 0.5mmAL at 100kV                                |  |   |
| Table              |          | Max. Patient Weight                   |   | 300kg (660lbs)   |  |   |
| Tabletop           |          | Size                                  |   | 2,200(W) x 818(D) x 45(H) mm<br>2,000(W) x 818(D) x 45(H) mm<br>1,800(W) x 818(D) x 45(H) mm |  |   |
| Puolo              | T./00    | Oscillating                           |   | <u>I</u>   | F                                      | ixed  |
| Bucky              | туре     | (Optional built in charger)           |   |  |  |   |
| Gri                | d        | FD 34~44inch, 103 lpi<br>ratio 8~12:1 |   | lpi FD 100cm, 200lpi, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1  |  |   |
| <b>.</b>           | _        |                                       |   | (Optional removable grid)  |  |   |
| Lock(B             | rake)    | EM Lock, beam sensor on/off           |   |  |  |   |
| Center in          | dication | Transverse Buzzer sound and LED       |   |  | D                                      |   |
| Electrical Rating  |          |                                       | 100   | –240VA   | C, 200VA, 50/60Hz                      |   |
| Dimension / Weight |          | Laminate                              | 2,000   | )(W) x 8   |  | / 145.7kg(321.2lbs)<br>/ 142.7kg(314.6lbs)<br>/ 139.7kg(308lbs) |
|                    |          | Carbon                                | 2,200(W) x 818(D) x<br>Carbon 2,000(W) x 818(D) x |  | 18(D) x 660(H) mm<br>18(D) x 660(H) mm | / 140.3kg(309.3lbs)   |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

Page 22 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

<sup>\*</sup> PBT-4 cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model               | PBT-1   |
|---------------------|---|
| Max. Patient Weight | Max. 215kg (474lbs)                             |
| Grid                | Focal distance 100cm, 103 lpi, ratio 10:1       |
| Inherent Filtration | 1.2mmAl at 100kV                                |
| Electrical Rating   | DC 24V/ 64VA                                    |
| Caster              | Max height 172 mm / Max work load 90 kg (198lb) |
| Bucky Type          | Spring Oscillating                              |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2005(W) x 662(D) x 700(H) mm / 75kg(165lbs)     |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART

<sup>\*</sup> PBT-1 cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model               | PDT-1                                      |
|---------------------|--|
| Max. Patient Weight | Max. 200kg (441lbs)                        |
| Inherent Filtration | 1.2mmAl at 100kV                           |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2004(W) x 650(D) X 712(H)mm / 62kg (137lb) |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART

<sup>\*</sup> PDT-1 cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

#### 1.2.5 WALL BUCKY STAND

| Model               | WBS(Manual)   |  |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Stroke              | Vertical  | 1,220mm (300~1,520m<br>1,390mm (300~1,690m | nm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm |  |
| Vertical Movement   |   | Ma   | nual  |  |
| Bucky type          | Oscillating<br>(Optional built in charger)  |  | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)  |  |
| Grid                | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1  |  | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid)  |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.5mmAl at 100kV  |  |   |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off  |  |   |  |
| Vertical Balance    | Counter Weight  |  |   |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 24VDC, 1A   |  |   |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 1,599(H) x 659(W) x 465(D) mm / 110kg(242lbs)<br>1,749(H) x 659W) x 465(D) mm / 113kg(249lbs)<br>1,919(H) x 659(W) x 465(D) mm / 116kg(255lbs)<br>2,169(H) x 659(W) x 465(D) mm / 120kg(264lbs) |  |   |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

Page 24 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

<sup>\*</sup> WBS(Manual) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model                  | WBS-TM(Manual)  |                                  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Connetto Strake        | Vertical  | 1,492mm (286~1,778m              | 1,492mm (286~1,778mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm                              |  |
| Cassette Stroke        | Tilted 90°  | 1,500mm (658~2,158m              | nm from floor to Bucky surface) ± 10mm   |  |
| Vertical Movement      |   | Ma                               | nual   |  |
| Bucky type             |   | escillating<br>built in charger) | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |  |
| Grid                   | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1                            |                                  | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |  |
| Tilting Angle          | -30 ~ 90°   |                                  |  |  |
| Tilting Movement       | Manual  |                                  |  |  |
| Withstanding load      | 20kgf   |                                  |  |  |
| (at tilting angle 90°) | at the point 150mm from the side.                                 |                                  |  |  |
| Inherent Filtration    | 0.5mmAl at 100kV  |                                  |  |  |
| Lock(Brake)            | EM Lock, Switch on/off by foot switch(Vertical movement, Tilting) |                                  |  |  |
| Dolones                | Vertical Counter Weight   |                                  | Counter Weight   |  |
| Balance                | Tilting Spring  |                                  |  |  |
| Electrical Rating      | 24VDC, 2.5A   |                                  |  |  |
| Dimension/Weight       | 2,169(H) x 718(W) x 732(D) mm / 187kg(412lbs)                     |                                  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

<sup>\*</sup> WBS-TM(Manual) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

|                     | <b>.</b>  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Model               | WBS(Manual Plus)  |  |  |  |
| Cassette stroke     | 1,220mm (300~1,520mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm<br>1,390mm (300~1,690mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm<br>1,640mm (300~1,940mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm |  |  |  |
| Vertical Movement   | Ма  | nual   |  |  |
| Bucky type          | Oscillating<br>(Optional built in charger)  | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |  |  |
| Grid                | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1  | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |  |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.5mmAl at 100kV  |  |  |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off  |  |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |  |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100-240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz  |  |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 1,749(H) x 659W) x 465(D) mm / 113kg(249lbs)<br>1,919(H) x 659(W) x 465(D) mm / 116kg(255lbs)<br>2,169(H) x 659(W) x 465(D) mm / 120kg(264lbs)                                |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

<sup>\*</sup> WBS(Manual Plus) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model               | WBS(Motorized)  |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
|                     |   | 970mm (300~1,270mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm   |  |  |  |
| Connette atraka     | Vertical  | 1,120mm (300~1,420mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm |  |  |  |
| Cassette stroke     | vertical  | 1,290mm (300~1,590m                                     | 1,290mm (300~1,590mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm                              |  |  |
|                     |   | 1,540mm (300~1,840m                                     | nm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm  |  |  |
| Vertical movement   |   | Manual and Mot  | orized movement  |  |  |
| Bucky type          | Oscillating<br>(Optional built in charger)              |   | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |  |  |
| Grid                | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1                  |   | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |  |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.5mmAl   |   | at 100kV   |  |  |
| Lock(Brake)         |   | EM Lock, S  | Switch on/off  |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |   |  |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100-240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz                              |   |  |  |  |
| Vertical Speed      | 6.2 cm/s ± 15% (Normal up), 5.6cm/s ± 15% (Normal down) |   |  |  |  |
|                     |   | 1,614(H) x 659(W) x 549(D) mm / 126kg(277lbs)           |  |  |  |
| B:                  | 1,764(H) x 659(W) x 549(D) mm / 130kg(286lbs)           |   |  |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 1,934(H) x 659(W) x 549(D) mm / 132kg(291lbs)           |   |  |  |  |
|                     | 2,184(H) x 659(W) x 549(D) mm / 135kg(297lbs)           |   |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

<sup>\*</sup> WBS(Motorized) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model                  | WBS-TM(Motorized)   |                                     |  |  |
|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Canadia Straka         | Vertical  | 1,492mm (286~1,778mi                | 6~1,778mm from floor to Bucky center) ± 10mm   |  |
| Cassette Stroke        | Tilted 90° 1,517mm (645~2,162mm from floor to Bucky surface) ± 1  |                                     |  |  |
| Vertical movement      |   | Manual and                          | d Motorized  |  |
| Bucky type             |   | Oscillating<br>al built in charger) | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |  |
| Grid                   | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1                            |                                     | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |  |
| Tilting Angle          | -30 ~ 90°   |                                     |  |  |
| Tilting Movement       | Manual  |                                     |  |  |
| Withstanding load      | 20kgf   |                                     |  |  |
| (at tilting angle 90°) | at the point 150mm from the side.                                 |                                     |  |  |
| Inherent Filtration    | 0.5mmAl at 100kV  |                                     |  |  |
| Lock(Brake)            | EM Lock, Switch on/off by foot switch(Vertical movement, Tilting) |                                     |  |  |
| Balance                | Vertical Counter Weight   |                                     | Counter Weight   |  |
| Dalance                | Tilting Spring  |                                     |  |  |
| Electrical Rating      | 100-240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz  |                                     |  |  |
| Vertical Speed         | 6.2 cm/s ± 15% (Normal up), 5.6cm/s ± 15% (Normal down)           |                                     |  |  |
| Dimension/ Weight      | 2,184(H) x 824(W) x 831(D) mm / 218kg(480lbs)                     |                                     |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

Page 28 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

<sup>\*</sup> WBS-TM(Motorized) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model               | WBS-TA(Motor type)                             |   |  |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Connette atraka     | Vertical                                       | 1,526mm (326~1,852mm from floor to Bucky center) ±                |  |
| Cassette stroke     | Tilted 90°                                     | Tilted 90° 1,526mm (440~1,966mm from floor to Bucky surface) ± 10 |  |
| Vertical Movement   | Manual and Motorized                           |   |  |
| Bucky type          |  | Oscillating<br>al built in charger)                               | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |
| Grid                | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1         |   | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |
| Tilting Angle       | -30~90   |   |  |
| Tilting Movement    | Motorized                                      |   |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.5mmAl at 100kV                               |   |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                         |   |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight                                 |   |  |
| Electrical Rating   |  | 100–240VAC, 2   | 200VA, 50/60Hz   |
| Vertical Speed      | Normal 6.2 cm/s ± 15% (Up), 5                  |   | % (Up), 5.6cm/s ± 15% (Down)   |
| vertical Speed      | Fast 12.1cm/s ± 15% (Up), 11.8cm/s ± 15% (Down |   | % (Up), 11.8cm/s ± 15% (Down)  |
| Tilting Cood        | Tilting up 11.3°/s                             |   | 11.3°/s  |
| Tilting Speed       | Tilting down 11.7°/s                           |   |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,184(H) x 659(W) x 990(D) mm / 195kg(430lbs)  |   |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

<sup>\*</sup> WBS-TA(Motorized) cannot be combined with TS-CSP.

| Model               | WBS-TA(Actuator type)#                                     |                                |  |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Connette atralia    | Vertical 1,526mm (283~1,809mm from floor to Bucky center)± |                                | 9mm from floor to Bucky center)±10mm   |
| Cassette stroke     | Tilted 90°   | 1,526mm (450~1,976             | Smm from floor to Bucky surface)±10mm  |
| Vertical movement   |  | Manual and                     | d Motorized  |
| Bucky type          |  | cillating<br>ouilt in charger) | Fixed<br>(Optional built in charger)   |
| Grid                | FD 40~72inch, 103 lpi,<br>ratio 8~12:1                     |                                | FD 130,150,180cm,<br>200, 215lpi, 230 lpi, ratio 8~12:1<br>(Optional removable grid) |
| Tilting range       | -20~90   |                                |  |
| Tilting Movement    | Motorized  |                                |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.5mmAl at 100kV   |                                |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                                     |                                |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight   |                                |  |
| Electrical Rating   |  | 100–240VAC, 2                  | 200VA, 50/60Hz   |
| Vertical Chand      | Normal   | 6.2 cm/s ± 15                  | % (Up), 5.6cm/s ± 15% (Down)   |
| Vertical Speed      | Fast   | 12.1cm/s ± 15%                 | % (Up), 11.8cm/s ± 15% (Down)  |
| Tilting Coood       | 0° ~ 90°   |                                | 8.2°/s   |
| Tilting Speed       | -20° ~ 0°  |                                | 5.1°/s   |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,184(H) x 659(W) x 893(D) mm / 186kg(410lbs)              |                                |  |

<sup>\*</sup> APPLIED PART, Optional Rotating tray

Page 30 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

# 1.2.6 TUBE STAND (WITH TUBE & COLLIMATOR)

#### • Tube Stand

| Model               | TS-FM6(Motorized)                                 |   |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Tube Retation Angle | Horizontal axis                                   | ±135°   |  |
| Tube Rotation Angle | Vertical axis                                     | ±180° (mechanical detents at every 90°)                   |  |
|                     | Longitudinal                                      | 2,100mm ± 10mm  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Longitudinal                                      | (Optional 2,900mm and 3,600mm) ± 10mm                     |  |
| Tube Stroke         | Lateral   | 250mm ± 5mm   |  |
|                     | Vertical  | 1,526mm (420~1,946mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm          |  |
| Vertical Movement   |   | Manual and Motorized                                      |  |
| vertical Movement   | Optional ve                                       | rtical synchronization with wall stand and table          |  |
| Tube Rotation       |   | Manual or Motorized(Option)                               |  |
| Tube Rotation       | Motorized option su                               | upports the source tilting type image stitching operation |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                            |   |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight                                    |   |  |
| Column Rotation     | EM lock, Switch on/off                            |   |  |
| Tube OP             | 7 inch Touch screen                               |   |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100-240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz                        |   |  |
|                     | 2,327(H)  | x 3,006(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 255kg(562lbs)                  |  |
|                     | 2,327(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 268kg(591lbs) |   |  |
|                     | 2,327(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 278kg(613lbs) |   |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | Option(Tube Head Motorized Rotation):             |   |  |
|                     | 2,327(H) x 3,006(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 265kg(584lbs) |   |  |
|                     | 2,327(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 278kg(613lbs) |   |  |
|                     | 2,327(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 288kg(635lbs) |   |  |

| Model               | TS-FC6 (Motorized)  |   |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle | ±135°   |   |  |  |
|                     | Longitudinal  | 2,500mm ± 10mm  |  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Lateral   | 250mm ± 5mm   |  |  |
| Tube Stroke         | Vertical  | 1,330mm (430~1,760mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm          |  |  |
|                     | vertical  | Optional 1,580mm (430~2,010mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm |  |  |
| Vertical Movement   | Manual and Motorized  |   |  |  |
| vertical Movement   | Optional vertical synchronization with wall stand and table |   |  |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                                      |   |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |   |  |  |
| Column Rotation     | 90° step, Foot Lock   |   |  |  |
| Options             | Line laser, Column rotation by electrical release           |   |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100~240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz                                  |   |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,070(H) x 3600(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 220kg(485lbs)            |   |  |  |
|                     | 2,320(H) x 3600(W) x 1,458(D) mm / 227kg(500lbs)            |   |  |  |

Page 32 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Model               | TS-FC4 (Motorized)  |   |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle |   | ±135°   |  |
|                     | Longitudinal  | 2,536mm ± 10mm  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Lateral   | N/A   |  |
| Tube stroke         | Vertical  | 1,410mm (420~1,830mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm          |  |
|                     | Vertical  | Optional 1,660mm (420~2,080mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm |  |
| Vertical Movement   | Manual and Motorized  |   |  |
| vertical Movement   | Optional vertical synchronization with wall stand and table |   |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                                      |   |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |   |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100~240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz                                  |   |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,048(H) x 3,600(W) x 830(D)mm / 190kg(419lbs)              |   |  |
|                     | 2,298(H) x 3,600(W) x 830(D)mm / 200kg(441lbs)              |   |  |

| Model               | TS-FC2 (Motorized)  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Tube Direction      | Right-angle or Straight   |  |  |
| Tube Rotation Angle |   | N/A  |  |
|                     | Longitudinal  | N/A  |  |
|                     | Lateral   | N/A  |  |
| Tube stroke         |   | 1,080mm(324mm~1,404mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm        |  |
| Tube stroke         | Vertical  | 1,230mm(324mm~1,554mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm        |  |
|                     | verticai  | 1,400mm(324mm~1,724mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm        |  |
|                     |   | 1,650mm(324mm~1,974mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm        |  |
| Vertical Movement   | Motorized   |  |  |
| vertical Movement   | Ор  | Optional vertical synchronization with wall stand        |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off  |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 100~240VAC, 160VA, 50/60Hz  |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 1) Right-angle type: 1,614(H) x 659 (W) x 770(D) mm / 162kg(357lbs) |  |  |
|                     | Straight ty   | ype: 1,614(H) x 659 (W) x 859(D) mm / 162kg(357lbs)      |  |
|                     | 2) Right-ang  | lle type: 1,764(H) x 659 (W) x 770(D) mm / 165kg(363lbs) |  |
|                     | Straight type: 1,764(H) x 659 (W) x 859(D) mm / 165kg(363lbs)       |  |  |
|                     | 3) Right-angle type: 1,934(H) x 659(W) x 770(D) mm / 168kg(370lbs   |  |  |
|                     | Straight type: 1,934(H) x 659(W) x 859(D) mm / 168kg(370lbs)        |  |  |
|                     | 4) Right-angle type: 2,184(H) x 659(W) x 770(D) mm / 171kg(377lbs)  |  |  |
|                     | Straight type: 2,184(H) x 659(W) x 859(D) mm / 171kg(377lbs)        |  |  |

Page 34 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Model               | TS-FM6  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle | ±135°   |  |  |
|                     | Land Control                                      | 2,200mm ± 10mm   |  |
|                     | Longitudinal                                      | (Optional 3,000mm and 3,700mm) ± 10mm  |  |
| Tub a atralia       | Lateral   | 220mm ± 5mm  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Lateral   | (Optional 250mm) ± 5mm   |  |
|                     | Vertical  | 1,330mm (440~1,770mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm Optional 1,580mm (440~2,020mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm |  |
| Lock(Brake)         |   | EM Lock, Switch on/off   |  |
| Balance             |   | Counter Weight   |  |
| Column Rotation     |   | 90° step, Foot Lock  |  |
| Options             | Line laser, Column rotation by electrical release |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 24VDC, 3A   |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,067(H) x 3,006(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 217kg(478lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,067(H) x 3,006(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 217kg(478lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,067(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 230kg(507lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2   | 2,067(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 230kg(507lbs)  |  |
|                     | 2   | 2,067(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 240kg(529lbs)  |  |
|                     | 2,067(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 240kg(529lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 3,006(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 225kg(496lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 3,006(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 225kg(496lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 238kg(525lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 3,806(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 238kg(525lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 248kg(547lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,317(H) x 4,506(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 248kg(547lbs) |  |  |

| Model               | TS-FC6  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle | ±135°   |  |  |
|                     | l an aite dia al                                  | 2,000mm ± 10mm                                       |  |
|                     | Longitudinal                                      | (Optional 2,500mm) ± 10mm                            |  |
|                     | Lateral   | 220mm± 5mm   |  |
| Tube stroke         | Lateral   | (Optional 250mm) ± 5mm                               |  |
|                     |   | 1,330mm (430~1,760mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm     |  |
|                     | Vertical  | Optional 1,580mm (430~2,010mm from floor to focus) ± |  |
|                     |   | 10mm   |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                            |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight                                    |  |  |
| Column Rotation     | 90° step, Foot Lock                               |  |  |
| Options             | Line laser, Column rotation by electrical release |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 24VDC, 3A   |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,056(H) x 3,080(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 182kg(401lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,056(H) x 3,080(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 182kg(401lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,056   | 6(H) x 3,600(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 186kg(410lbs)        |  |
|                     | 2,056(H) x 3,600(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 186kg(410lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,306(H) x 3,080(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 190kg(419lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,306(H) x 3,080(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 190kg(419lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,306(H) x 3,600(W) x 1,388(D) mm / 194kg(428lbs) |  |  |
|                     | 2,306(H) x 3,600(W) x 1,418(D) mm / 194kg(428lbs) |  |  |

Page 36 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Model               | TS-FC4  |   |  |
|---------------------|---|---|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle |   | ±135°   |  |
|                     |   | 2,000mm ± 10mm  |  |
|                     | Longitudinal                                    | (Option: 2,536mm ± 10mm)                                  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Lateral   | N/A   |  |
|                     | Vertical  | 1,410mm (420~1,830mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm          |  |
|                     | vertical  | Optional 1,660mm (420~2,080mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off                          |   |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight                                  |   |  |
| Column Rotation     | N/A   |   |  |
| Options             | Line laser                                      |   |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 24VDC, 3A                                       |   |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 2,048(H) x 3,040(W) x 778(D) mm / 187kg(412lbs) |   |  |
|                     | 2,298(H) x 3,040(W) x778(D) mm / 195kg(430lbs)  |   |  |
|                     | 2,048(H) x 3,600(W) x 778(D) mm / 191kg(421lbs) |   |  |
|                     | 2,298(H) x 3,600(W) x778(D) mm / 199kg(439lbs)  |   |  |

| Model               | TS-FC2  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle | ±135°   |  |  |
|                     | Longitudinal  | N/A  |  |
| Tubo otroleo        | Lateral   | N/A  |  |
| Tube stroke         | Vertical  | 1,243mm (294mm~1,537mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm 1,413mm (294mm~1,707mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm 1,663mm (294mm~1,957mm from floor to focus) ± 10mm |  |
| Lock(Brake)         | EM Lock, Switch on/off  |  |  |
| Balance             | Counter Weight  |  |  |
| Column Rotation     | N/A   |  |  |
| Options             | Line laser  |  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 24VDC, 3A   |  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 1,749(H) x 659(W) x 790(D) mm / 145kg(320lbs)<br>1,919(H) x 659(W) x 790(D) mm / 150kg(331lbs)<br>2,169(H) x 659(W) x 790(D) mm / 158kg(348lbs) |  |  |

Page 38 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Model                             | TS-CSA   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Tube Rotation Angle               | Horizontal axis  | ±180° (LCD display)  |  |
|                                   | Vertical axis  | ±180° (mechanical detents at every 90°)  |  |
|                                   | Longitudinal   | 3,280mm(with 4m rail), 4,280mm(with 5m rail) ± 10mm                                  |  |
| Tube stroke<br>(with 3x4m rails - | Lateral  | 2,200mm(with 3m rail), 3,200mm(with 4m rail) ± 10mm                                  |  |
| Transverse x Longitudinal)        | Vertical   | 1,500mm or 1,600mm ± 10mm (1,500mm is possible up to the weight of E7252X plus R108) |  |
| Lock(Brake)                       |  | EM Lock, Switch on/off   |  |
| Balance                           |  | Spring   |  |
| Vertical Movement                 | Manual or Motorized(Option)  Motorized option supports vertical sync with table and wall stand           |  |  |
| Tube Rotation                     | Manual or Motorized(Option)  Motorized option supports the source tilting type image stitching operation |  |  |
| Option                            | Auto Collimation, Mechanical detent function   |  |  |
| SID Indication                    |  | 7inch Touch Screen LCD with control buttons  |  |
| Electrical Rating                 |  | 220-230VAC, 200VA, 50/60Hz   |  |
| Dimension                         | 2,866(H) x 3,022(D) x 4,010(W) mm  |  |  |
| Dimension                         | when vertical direction is fully extended with 1,600mm stroke and 3x4n                                   |  |  |
| Weight                            | Main body(Vertical movement Manual): 160kg(353lbs)   |  |  |
|                                   | Ma   | nin body(Vertical movement Motorized): 170kg(375lbs)                                 |  |
|                                   | except tube and collimator   |  |  |
|                                   | Rails: 115kg(254lbs, 3x4m rails)   |  |  |

| Model                      | TS-CSP   |   |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Tubo Botation Angle        | Horizontal axis  | ±180° (LCD display)                     |  |
| Tube Rotation Angle        | Vertical axis  | ±180° (mechanical detents at every 90°) |  |
| Tube stroke                | Longitudinal   | 3,280mm ± 10mm                          |  |
| (with 3x4m rails -         | Lateral  | 2,200mm ± 10mm                          |  |
| Transverse x Longitudinal) | Vertical 1,600mm ± 10mm  |   |  |
| Lock(Brake)                | EM Lock, Switch on/off   |   |  |
| Balance                    | Spring   |   |  |
| Operation                  | Manual and Vertical Motorized  |   |  |
| Operation                  | Vertical synchronization with Wall stand and Table for motorized stand       |   |  |
| Indication / Control       | 7inch Touch Screen LCD with control buttons                                  |   |  |
| Electrical Rating          | 220-230V~, 500VA, 50/60Hz  |   |  |
| Dimension                  | 2,849(H)x3,182(D)x4,214(W) mm  |   |  |
| Dimension                  | when vertical direction is fully extended with 1,600mm stroke and 3x4m rails |   |  |
| Weight                     | Main body: 175kg(386lbs) except tube, Rails: 122kg(269lbs, 3x4m rails)       |   |  |

Page 40 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Model                       | TS-CSE   |   |  |
|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Tube Detetion Angle         | Horizontal axis  | ±180°                                   |  |
| Tube Rotation Angle         | Vertical axis  | ±180° (mechanical detents at every 90°) |  |
|                             | Longitudinal   | 3,280mm ± 10mm                          |  |
| Tube stroke with 3x4m rails | Transverse   | 2,200mm ± 10mm                          |  |
| With SA4III Talls           | Vertical   | 1,500mm ± 10mm                          |  |
| Lock(Brake)                 | EM Lock, Switch on/off                                     |   |  |
| Vertical Balance            | Spring   |   |  |
| Vertical Movement           | Manual   |   |  |
| Tube Rotation               |  | Manual                                  |  |
| SID Indication              | LED lamp and 7-Segment display                             |   |  |
| Electrical Rating           | 100-240Vac, 150VA, 50/60Hz                                 |   |  |
| Dimension                   | 2,688(H) x 3,022(D) mm x 4,010(W) mm                       |   |  |
| חווופוופוטווו               | when vertical direction is exter                           | nded with 1,500mm stroke and 3x4m rails |  |
| Weight                      | Main body: 135kg(298lbs) except tube, Rails: 100kg(220lbs) |   |  |

# • X-ray Tube

| Tube Model           | E7239X                         | DXT-8M         | E7242X        | DXT-11M       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Manufacturer         | CANON                          | DRGEM          | CANON         | DRGEM         |
| Focal Spot Size      | 1.0/2.0mm                      | 1.0/2.0mm      | 0.6/1.5mm     | 0.6/1.5mm     |
| Rating(0.1s)         | 22.5/47kW@60Hz                 | 22.5/47kW@60Hz | 18/50kW@60Hz  | 18/50kW@60Hz  |
| Max. Anode HU        | 140kHU(100kJ)                  | 140kHU(100kJ)  | 200kHU(142kJ) | 200kHU(142kJ) |
| Target Angle         | 16°                            | 16°            | 14°           | 14°           |
| Max. kV              | 125kV                          | 125kV          | 125kV         | 125kV         |
| Weight               | 16kg(35.3lbs)                  | 16kg(35.3lbs)  | 16kg(35.3lbs) | 16kg(35.3lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration  | 0.9mmAl/75kV                   | 1.0mmAl/75kV   | 0.9mmAl/75kV  | 1.0mmAl/75kV  |
| Half Value Layer     | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |                |               |               |
| Leakage<br>Radiation |                                | Less than      | 100mR/hr      |               |

| Tube Model          | E7843X                         | DXT-10M       | E7876X        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Manufacturer        | CANON                          | DRGEM         | CANON         |
| Focal Spot Size     | 0.6/1.2mm                      | 0.6/1.2mm     | 0.6/1.2mm     |
| Rating(0.1s)        | 22/50kW@60Hz                   | 17/48kW @60Hz | 22/54kW@60Hz  |
| Max. Anode HU       | 150kHU(111kJ)                  | 150kHU(111kJ) | 230kHU(163kJ) |
| Target Angle        | 12°                            | 12°           | 12°           |
| Max. kV             | 150kV                          | 125kV         | 150kV         |
| Weight              | 16kg(35.3lbs)                  | 16kg(35.3lbs) | 16kg(35.3lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration | 1.3mmAl/75kV                   | 1.0mmAl/75kV  | 1.3mmAl/75kV  |
| Half Value Layer    | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |               |               |
| Leakage Radiation   | Less than 100mR/hr             |               |               |

Page 42 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| Tube Model          | E7884X#                        | DXT-12M#      | E7252X#       |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Manufacturer        | CANON                          | DRGEM         | CANON         |
| Focal Spot Size     | 0.6/1.2mm                      | 0.6/1.2mm     | 0.6/1.2mm     |
| Rating(0.1s)        | 22/54kW @60Hz                  | 22/54kW@60Hz  | 27/75kW       |
| Max. Anode HU       | 300kHU(210kJ)                  | 300kHU(210kJ) | 300kHU(210kJ) |
| Target Angle        | 12°                            | 12°           | 12°           |
| Max. kV             | 150kV                          | 150kV         | 150kV         |
| Weight              | 16kg(35.3lbs)                  | 16kg(35.3lbs) | 18kg(39.7lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.9mmAl/75kV                   | 1.0mmAl/75kV  | 0.9mmAl/75kV  |
| Half Value Layer    | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |               |               |
| Leakage Radiation   | Less than 100mR/hr             |               |               |

| Tube Model            | DXT-14U#                       | RAD-14#         | DXT-15U *#      |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Manufacturer          | DRGEM                          | VAREX           | DRGEM           |
| Focal Spot Size       | 0.6/1.2mm                      | 0.6/1.2mm       | 0.6/1.2mm       |
| Rating(0.1s)          | 27/75kW                        | 32/77kW         | 32/77kW         |
| Max. Anode HU         | 300kHU(210kJ)                  | 300kHU(210kJ)   | 300kHU(210kJ)   |
| Target Angle          | 12°                            | 12°             | 12°             |
| Max. kV               | 150kV                          | 150kV           | 150kV           |
| Weight                | 18kg(39.7lbs)                  | 16.4kg(36.2lbs) | 16.4kg(36.2lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration   | 1.0mmAl/75kV                   | 0.6mmAl/75kV    | 0.7mmAl/75kV    |
| Additional Filtration |                                | 0.5mmAl         | 0.5mmAl         |
| Half Value Layer      | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |                 |                 |
| Leakage Radiation     | Less than 100mR/hr             |                 |                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Including VAREX RAD-14 Insert.

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

| Tube Model            | RAD-21#                        | RAD-60#         | RAD-92#         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Manufacturer          | VAREX                          | VAREX           | VAREX           |
| Focal Spot Size       | 0.6/1.2mm                      | 0.6/1.2mm       | 0.6/1.2mm       |
| Rating(0.1s)          | 36/100kW                       | 40/100kW        | 40/100kW        |
| Max. Anode HU         | 300kHU(210kJ)                  | 400kHU(285kJ)   | 600kHU(444kJ)   |
| Target Angle          | 12°                            | 12°             | 12°             |
| Max. kV               | 150kV                          | 150kV           | 150kV           |
| Weight                | 18.9kg(41.7lbs)                | 18.9kg(41.7lbs) | 18.9kg(41.7lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration   | 0.7mmAl/75kV                   | 0.7mmAl/75kV    | 0.7mmAl/75kV    |
| Additional Filtration | 0.5mmAl                        |                 |                 |
| Half Value Layer      | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |                 |                 |
| Leakage Radiation     | Less than 100mR/hr             |                 |                 |

| Tube Model            | E7255FX#                       | E7254FX#      | E7869X#       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Manufacturer          | CANON                          | CANON         | CANON         |
| Focal Spot Size       | 0.6/1.2mm                      | 0.6/1.2mm     | 0.6/1.2mm     |
| Rating(0.1s)          | 40/102kW                       | 40/102kW      | 40/100kW      |
| Max. Anode HU         | 300kHU(210kJ)                  | 400kHU(285kJ) | 600kHU(444kJ) |
| Target Angle          | 12°                            | 12°           | 12°           |
| Max. kV               | 150kV                          | 150kV         | 150kV         |
| Weight                | 20kg(44.1lbs)                  | 25kg(55.1lbs) | 24kg(52.9lbs) |
| Inherent Filtration   | 0.8mmAl/75kV                   | 0.8mmAl/75kV  | 1.1mmAl/75kV  |
| Additional Filtration | 0.5mmAl                        | 0.5mmAl       |               |
| Half Value Layer      | More than 2.9mmAl eq. at 80kVp |               |               |
| Leakage Radiation     | Less than 100mR/hr             |               |               |

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

# **NOTE**

Total filtration including X-ray tube assembly and collimator will be matched by appropriate additional filters to within the range from 2.9 to 3.3mmAl. eq.

Page 44 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### **NOTE**

If the target angle of the applied tube is 12°, the field size (43cm X 43cm) cannot be realized by SID 100cm when combined with a collimator. To use the field size (43cm X 43cm), please use SID 105cm or 110cm.

### Collimator

| Model               | DXC-RML                                   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Manufacturer        | DRGEM                                     |  |
| Control             | Manual with 30sec. lamp timer             |  |
| Field Shape         | Rectangular                               |  |
| Max. Field Size     | More than 43x43cm(17x17inch) at 100cm SID |  |
| Leakage Radiation   | Less than 40 mR/h                         |  |
| Max. kVp shield     | 150kV                                     |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 2mmAl eq.                                 |  |
| Luminosity          | Over 160LUX at 100cm SID                  |  |
| Light source        | LED                                       |  |
| Standard            | Rotating flange with fixing knob          |  |
|                     | Line laser+shutter, Measure tape          |  |
|                     | Near port moving shutters,                |  |
| Option              | Mounting flange mechanical detent         |  |
|                     | Accessory guides spring,                  |  |
|                     | Additional filter, DAP rail               |  |
| Floatrical Bating   | LED lamp type                             |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 12~45V DC 35VA / 20~30VAC 35VA - 50~60Hz  |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 196(W) x 250(D) x 171(H) mm 7.1kg(15.6lb) |  |

| Model               | R108                           | R302A, R302MLP/A#, R302MFMLP/A#           |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Manufacturer        | RALCO                          |   |  |
| Control             | Manual with 30sec. lamp timer  |   |  |
| Field Shape         | Recta                          | ngular                                    |  |
| Max. Field Size     | More than 43x43cm(1            | 7x17inch) at 100cm SID                    |  |
| Leakage Radiation   | Less than                      | 100mR/hr                                  |  |
| Max. kVp shield     | 150kV                          | 150kV                                     |  |
| Inherent Filtration | 2.0mmAl eq.                    | 2.0mmAl eq.                               |  |
| Luminositu          | Over 160LUX at 100cm SID (Typ. | Over 160LUX at 100cm SID (Typ.            |  |
| Luminosity          | 250LUX)                        | 200LUX)                                   |  |
| Light course        | Cia ela LED                    | HLX64638 100W 24V / OSRAM                 |  |
| Light source        | Single LED                     | or LED (Option)                           |  |
|                     | Tape measure,                  | Auto collimation for R302 MLP/A and R     |  |
| Standard            |                                | 302 MFMLP/A                               |  |
|                     | rotating flange                | Auto filter selection for R 302 MFMLP/A   |  |
| Option              | Line laser,                    | Tape measure, line laser, rotating flange |  |
| Option              | near port shutters             | LED Type                                  |  |
| Electrical Rating   | 20 201/22 201/4 50/201/-       | Halogen type: 24Vac, 6.5A, 50/60Hz        |  |
| Liectrical Natifig  | 20–30Vac, 30VA, 50/60Hz        | LED Type(Option): 24Vac, 2A, 50/60Hz      |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 223(W) x 246(D) x 140(H) mm /  | 195.5(W) x 237(D) x 206.5(H) mm /         |  |
| Dimension / Weight  | 6.6kg(14.6lb)                  | 9.4kg(20.7lb)                             |  |

<sup>\* #:</sup> It can be combined with TS-CSP.

Page 46 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### 1.2.7 OPTION & ACCESSORIES

# • Option

#### - AEC Ion Chamber

| Model               | 9890-000-70006 (Amplimat 5-Field) |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Manufacturer        | Philips                           |
| Field               | 5 Fields (Using 3 Fields)         |
| X-ray Energy Range  | 40~150kV                          |
| Exposure time Range | 1ms to 6s                         |
| Accuracy            | < 5 mV                            |
| Inherent Filtration | 0.8 mm Al eq.                     |
| Weight              | 1.8kg (4lb)                       |

### - Stitching Stand

| Model              | STITCHING STAND                                      |
|--------------------|--|
| Dimension / Weight | 927.6(W) x 945.9(D) X 2064.7(H)mm / 47.1kg (103.8lb) |

#### - Live stream camera

| Model                    | HU205       |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Manufacturer             | HUENTEK     |
| Display resolution       | 1920×1080   |
| Max. Image Transfer Rate | 30FPS @ FHD |
| Electrical Rating        | 5VDC, 210mA |

<sup>\*</sup> Only DXC collimator can use a Live Stream Camera.

#### **NOTE**

Live stream camera images are used only for reference.

- Pedestal console stand
- Patient Compression Belt
- Patient hand grips (Tabletop, Wall stand Overhead, Lateral)
- Cassette holders (Lateral, External Wall Bucky)
- Full-spine imaging software
- DC brake for low speed starter of x-ray generator
- Stitching Stand
- Radiation protection
  - Wearing(apron, neck guide, glove), movable x-ray protection wall

 Vertical Up/Down foot switch or hand switch for operation room (Only WBS(Motorized), WBS-TM(Motorized) and WBS-TA)

- Emergency Stop Switch for operation room
- Table Bucky Tracking (Mechanical)
  - Upgrade table bucky tracking for TS-FM6
- Dual Speed Starter (DSS)
  - Up-grade DSS for the dual speed rotating tube under the 3 phase(32/40/52KW)
- LSS Brake for Low speed rotor supply
- Fail- safe switch
- Mechanical detent for TS-CSA
- Ceiling rail for TS-FM6 (3.0m, 3.8m, 4.5m rails)
- Rail length for TS-CSA (transverse x longitudinal: 3x5m, 4x4m, 4x5m)
- Floor rail of TS-FM6 (3.8m, 4.5m) (recommend for WBS-TM or WBS-TA)
- Cable chain for TS-FM6 (3.0m, 3.8m, 4.5m rails)
- Cable chain for TS-CSA (3x4m, 3x5m, 4x4m, 4x5m)
- Extend HV cable length for TS-CSA

| From | То                      |
|------|-------------------------|
| 8m   | 10m, 15m, 18m, 20m, 25m |
| 10m  | 15m, 18m, 20m, 25m      |
| 15m  | 18m, 20m, 25m           |
| 18m  | 20m, 25m                |
| 20m  | 25m                     |

- Extend HV cable length for TS-FM6

| From | То       |
|------|----------|
| 8m   | 10m, 15m |
| 10m  | 18m      |

- Remote controller for WBS-TA
- LED light upgrade from Hallogen lamp for R302MFMLP/A
- Built-in laser of R302 Series collimators
- Rotating flange of R302 Series collimators
- Right side drawer tray for WBS/WBS-TM/WBS-TA

Page 48 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# Accessory

# - DAP (Dose Area Product) meter

| Model                   | 120-131HS (RS485)                                    |
|-------------------------|--|
| Manufacturer            | IBA  |
| DAP Resolution          | 0.01 μGym²   |
| Interface               | RS485  |
| Active area             | 115 x 115mm / 146 x 146mm                            |
| Display                 | Integrated or separate display (single or dual line) |
| Dimension               | 158 x 134.5 x 17mm / 180 x 156 x 17mm                |
| Inherent Filtration     | 0.5 mm Al  |
| Power input             | 12 – 29 VDC,100mA                                    |
| Measurement Uncertainty | ±25%   |

# - Detachable High Resolution Grid

| Model          | Grid 1000                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer   | JPI                                |
| Focal distance | 100, 130, 150, 180cm               |
| Line number    | 103 lpi, 200 lpi, 215 lpi, 230 lpi |
| Reason         | 8:1 ~ 12:1                         |

- DAP (Dose Area Product) meter with display
  - Upgrade DAP kit, Stand-alone Display type
  - Upgrade DAP kit, for DR system
- Detachable High Resolution Grid and Holder

### **WARNING**

Maximum force of Overhead grip is 10kgf.

### **WARNING**

Bucky tilting and Auto positioning is not available with Overhead grip.

# 1.2.8 SOFTWARE FIRMWARE INFORMATION

# • Software Version

# 1) RADMAX

| Software/Firmware | Version | Description  |
|-------------------|---------|--|
|                   |         | RADMAX is the main software provides top level graphics user int |
|                   |         | erface on whole system control and imaging process. RADMAX c     |
| RADMAX            | 1.02    | onsists of System Control Module, Imaging Module, DICOM Modul    |
|                   |         | e, Database Module, System Diagnosis Module and Display Modul    |
|                   |         | e.   |

# 2) X-ray Generators

| Software/Firmware      | Version | Description   |
|------------------------|---------|---|
| CAD CDK                | 1.06    | GXR SDK is the software provides user interface on generator control.   |
| GXR SDK                |         | GXR SDK consists of generator control Module and Display Module.        |
| GXR Remote             | 1.03    | GXR Remote Diagnosis is the software provides remote diagnosis          |
| Diagnosis              |         | function through Membrane Console and Touch Console                     |
| GXR HT Control         | 1.5a    | GXR HT Control Board at x-ray generator controls whole x-ray            |
|                        |         | generation process by the control of System Control Module in GXR       |
|                        |         | SDK. This module controls x-ray parameters such as kV, mA and           |
| Board(GXR)             |         | exposure time, and controls the filament and rotor driving and detector |
|                        |         | interfacing.  |
| GXR DSS Board<br>(GXR) | 1.00    | GXR DSS board at x-ray generator controls starter operation which       |
|                        |         | drives tube's anode rotation by the control of GXR DSS board at x-ray   |
|                        |         | generator.  |

Page 50 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# 3) GXR-C X-ray Generators

| Software/Firmware                     | Version | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|
| GXR SDK                               | 1.06    | GXR SDK is the software provides user interface on generator control.  GXR SDK consists of generator control Module and Display Module.   |
| GXR Remote Diagnosis                  | 1.03    | GXR Remote Diagnosis is the software provides remote diagnosis function through Membrane Console and Touch Console  |
| GXR HT Control<br>Board(GXR-C)        | 1.2a    | GXR HT Control Board at x-ray generator controls whole x-ray generation process by the control of System Control Module in GXR SDK. This module controls x-ray parameters such as kV, mA and exposure time, and controls the filament and rotor driving and detector interfacing. |
| GXR Capacitor  Monitor Board  (GXR-C) | 1.00    | Capacitor monitor board is a board that measures the voltage of the capacitor module and provides danger and warning signals to HT control board and GXR charger board.   |
| GXR Charger board<br>(GXR-C)          | 1.00    | GXR Charger board is X-ray generator charges the capacitor modules in the power stack of the generator to save the energy for X-ray exposure. This module detects voltage and current of capacitor modules to protect capacitor modules.  |

# 4) GXR-U X-ray Generators

| Software/Firmware             | Version | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|
| GXR SDK                       | 1.06    | GXR SDK is the software provides user interface on generator control.   |
| GAN SDN                       |         | GXR SDK consists of generator control Module and Display Module.        |
| GXR Remote                    | 1.03    | GXR Remote Diagnosis is the software provides remote diagnosis          |
| Diagnosis                     |         | function through Membrane Console and Touch Console                     |
|                               | 1.6a    | GXR HT Control Board at x-ray generator controls whole x-ray            |
| CVD UT Control                |         | generation process by the control of System Control Module in GXR       |
| GXR HT Control                |         | SDK. This module controls x-ray parameters such as kV, mA and           |
| Board(GXR-U)                  |         | exposure time, and controls the filament and rotor driving and detector |
|                               |         | interfacing.  |
| GXR Inverter board<br>(GXR-U) | 1.01    | GXR Charger board is X-ray generator charges the capacitor modules      |
|                               |         | in the power stack of the generator to save the energy for X-ray        |
|                               |         | exposure. This module detects voltage and current of capacitor          |
|                               |         | modules to protect capacitor modules.                                   |

Page 52 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# 5) Patient Table

| Software/Firmware  | Version | Description   |  |
|--------------------|---------|---|--|
| DDT 0 - 1          |         | PBT-6 auto control at integrated control board controls the Tableto |  |
| PBT-6 auto control | 1.00    | p table and Vertical movement of patient table.                     |  |
| Auto tracking      | 1.00    | Module for motorized or manual tracking rail movement control of    |  |
| Auto tracking      | 1.00    | Auto tracking.  |  |
| DDT 4 outs control | 1.00    | PBT-4 auto control at integrated control board controls the Tableto |  |
| PBT-4 auto control |         | p table.  |  |

# 6) Wall Bucky stand Manual

| Software/Firmware | Version | Description   |  |  |
|-------------------|---------|---|--|--|
| PBT-4 Control     | 4.00    | PBT-4 Control Board at integrated control board in Wall Bucky Sta |  |  |
| Board             | 1.00    | nd controls the each lock   |  |  |

# 7) Wall Bucky stand Motorized

| Software/Firmware           | Version | Description   |  |
|-----------------------------|---------|---|--|
| WBS MOTORIZED CONTROL BOARD | 1.00    | WBS MOTORIZED CONTROL BOARD at integrated control board in Wall Bucky Stand controls the each lock and D C Motors.  |  |
| WBS PANEL BOARD             | 1.00    | WBS PANEL BOARD at integrated control board in Wall Bucky Stand controls the each switch and Display the information of Vertical movement and Tilting Angles. |  |
| COMMUNICATION<br>BOARD 1.00 |         | COMMUNICATION BOARD at integrated control board in Wall Bucky Stand controls the communication of GXR, PC interface module and Tube stand.                    |  |

# 8) Tube stand Manual

| Software/Firmware             | Version | Description   |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Tube Stand Control Board 1.00 |         | Tube stand board controls the position of the tube. |  |

# 9) Tube stand Motorized

| Software/Firmware        | Version | Description   |  |
|--------------------------|---------|---|--|
|                          |         | Tube Stand Control Board is motorized radiographic stand      |  |
| Tube Stand Control Board | 1.00    | controls the motorized radiographic stand, controls the       |  |
|                          |         | motorized x-ray collimator by the control THU or RADMAX.      |  |
|                          |         | LS210 Board is system status display and collimator control   |  |
| LS210 Board              | 1.00    | signal transfer to Tube Stand Control Board and x-ray control |  |
|                          |         | signal transfer to generator.                                 |  |
| OP Switch Control Board  | 1.00    | OP Switch Control Board is switch signal transfer to Tube     |  |
| OF Switch Control Board  |         | Stand Control Board and receive remote control signal.        |  |
| Angle Board              | 1.00    | Angle Board uses Tube Rotation signal received from OP        |  |
| (Stitch system option)   | 1.00    | Switch board to rotate the tube in CW or CCW direction.       |  |

# 10) TS-CSP

| Software/Firmware     | Version | Description  |  |
|-----------------------|---------|--|--|
| Ceiling main control  | 1.00    | Ceiling main control at integrated control board in the TS-CSP measures the angle of TS-CSP OP control             |  |
| TS-CSP OP control     | 1.00    | TS-CSP OP control at integrated control board displays the information of conventional stand, generator and image. |  |
| TS-CSP Switch control | 1.00    | TS-CSP Switch control at integrated control board control the lock switch and measures the angle of tube head.     |  |
| TS-CSP Sensor Board   | 1.00    | Control to the sensor station for preventing the collision.  |  |
| TS-CSP Head Unit      | 1.00    | TS-CSP Head Unit is displayed for system's information that SID, Tube angle, Detector state etc.                   |  |

Page 54 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# 11) TS-CSA

| Software/Firmware     | Version | Description  |  |
|-----------------------|---------|--|--|
| Cailing main control  | 1.00    | Ceiling main control at integrated control board in the TS-CSA |  |
| Ceiling main control  | 1.00    | measures the angle of TS-CSA OP control                        |  |
| TC CCA OD control     | 1.00    | TS-CSA OP control at integrated control board displays the     |  |
| TS-CSA OP control     | 1.00    | information of conventional stand, generator and image.        |  |
| TC CCA Cwitch control | 1.00    | TS-CSA Switch control at integrated control board control the  |  |
| TS-CSA Switch control | 1.00    | lock switch and measures the angle of tube head.               |  |
| TC CCA Head Hait      | 4.00    | TS-CSA Head Unit is displayed for system's information that    |  |
| TS-CSA Head Unit      | 1.00    | SID, Tube angle, Detector state etc.                           |  |

# 12) TS-CSE

| Software/Firmware    | Version | Description  |  |
|----------------------|---------|--|--|
| TC CCC Main Board    | 1.00    | Ceiling main control at integrated control board in the TS-CSE |  |
| TS-CSE Main Board    | 1.00    | measures the angle of TS-CSE OP control                        |  |
| TC CCC Diapley Board | 1.00    | TS-CSE Display Board transmits the switch status to the Main   |  |
| TS-CSE Display Board | 1.00    | Board and displays the Vertical height information.            |  |

# 1.3 ENVIRONMENT OF USE

# **OPERATING ENVIRONMENT**

Ambient temperature range 10 °C to 35°C (50 °F to 95 °F)

Relative humidity range 30% to 75%, non-condensing

Atmospheric pressure range 700 hPa to 1060 hPa

Altitude Limit This product is rated to operate at an altitude ≤3000m

### TRANSPORT AND STORAGE

Ambient temperature range -10 °C to 70 °C (14 °F to 158 °F).

Relative humidity range 10% to 90%, non-condensing.

Atmospheric pressure range 500 hPa to 1060 hPa

Page 56 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 2 SAFETY INFORMATION

The policy of Manufacturer is to manufacture X-ray equipment that meets high standards of performance and reliability. We enforce strict quality control techniques to eliminate the potential for defects and hazards in our products. The intended use of this equipment is to acquire the purpose of acquiring X-ray images of the desired parts of a patient's anatomy. Use of this equipment in any other fashion may lead to serious personal injury. The safety guidelines provided in this section of the manual are intended to educate the operator on all safety issues in order to operate and maintain "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System in a safe manner.

The following warnings and cautions are specific to <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System. Read them carefully - some of them are not obvious to typical use.

#### **NOTE**

According to Medical Devices Regulation (EU) 2017/745, any serious incident that has occurred in relation to the device should be reported to the manufacturer and the competent authority of the EU Member State in which the user and/or patient is established.

#### **NOTE**

This manual contains important safety information.

An understanding of this information is critical to the safe operation of your equipment.

Please ensure that you read the warning notices before using the equipment.

# 2.1 SAFETY GUIDELINE

The following are general safety precautions:

- Only qualified personnel may use this software.
- Do not defeat or bypass built-in equipment safety features.
- Observe all warnings and cautions, stated or implied, in the procedures.
- Pediatric patients are more radiosensitive than adults (i.e., the cancer risk per unit dose of ionizing radiation is higher). Use of equipment and exposure settings designed for adults may result in excessive radiation exposure if used on smaller patients. Pediatric patients have a longer expected lifetime, putting them at higher risk of cancer from the effects of radiation exposure.
- To protect the system and data from Virus, Spam, spoofing, Phishing, Pharming, Spyware, Keylogging, Adware, Botnets, Worms, Trojan, Denial-Of-Service such as online attack and etc., it is important to install the proper Anti-Virus software in the workstation.

No practical design can incorporate complete protection for operators or service personnel who do not take adequate safety precautions. Only authorized and properly trained service and operating personnel should be allowed to work with this X-ray generator equipment. The appropriate personnel must be made aware of the inherent dangers associated with the servicing of high voltage equipment and the danger of excessive exposure to X-ray radiation during system operation.

#### **WARNING**

This x-ray unit may be dangerous to patient and operator unless safe exposure factors and operating instructions are observed.

#### **CAUTION**

Observe all safety precautions recommended by the accessory equipment manufacturer in the user documentation provided with the equipment.

#### **WARNING**

Do not install components or accessories that were not intend for use by the system. Failure to comply could result in damage to the equipment or injury to personnel.

Page 58 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

## 2.2 SYMBOL DEFINITIONS

The table below defines the meaning of various symbols used on labels on the machine.





WARNING: This X-ray unit may be dangerous to patient and operator unless safe exposure factors, operating instructions and maintenance schedules are observed





Radiation exposure symbol used on operator console. Lights to indicate that an exposure is in progress. This is accompanied by an audible tone from the console.

Radiation warning message on console.

Never allow unqualified personnel to operate the X-ray generator.











Sitting at the end of tabletop is prohibited.

Consult accompanying documents (Required to consult for Safety)

**Emergency Stop** 

Caution for trapping zone of hand



This symbol means that the product and battery should be recycled separately from household waste. When this product reaches its end of life, follow the local laws and regulations of disposal. The improper disposal of waste electronic equipment from the consumer may be subject to fines.



Caution for overhead grips

Maximum allowable load of overhead grips



Caution of laser radiation.

Staring into beam is never allowed.



High voltage symbol used to indicate the presence of high voltage.



Warning symbol used to indicate a potential hazard to operators, service personnel or to the equipment. It indicates a requirement to refer to the accompanying documentation for details.



Protection earth symbol

⚠ Use this workstation only with DRGEM Radiography System.

PC Install Warning sticker



Stitching Stand Lock/Unlock sticker

ı

Live line among the single phase line powers.

N

Neutral line among the single phase line powers.

L1

First phase line power among the three phase line powers.

L2

Second phase line power among the three phase

line powers.

L3

Third phase line power among the three phase line powers.

Page 60 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| V~            | Single phase AC voltage |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| V3~           | Three phase AC voltage  |  |
| v <del></del> | DC voltage              |  |

This subsection defines the safety labels used inside and outside the generator cabinet.

#### **NOTE**

These labels and warnings are provided to alert service personnel that serious injury will result if the hazard identified is ignored.

This information is provided to help you establish safe operating conditions for both you and your X-ray generator. Do not operate this X-ray generator except in accordance with these instructions, and any additional information provided by the X-ray generator manufacturer and / or competent safety authorities.

#### **HEAVY WEIGHT WARNING LABEL**



This label is attached to the outside of the radiographic stand and generator cabinet. This label states the approximate weight.

Do not attempt to lift this unit without proper assistance.

(Example)

#### **HV 3 MINUTES WARNING LABEL**



This label is attached to the outside of the generator cabinet. The DC bus capacitors (approximately 310-325/565/680 VDC with line voltage at 220-230/400/480VAC) will remain charged for up to 3 minutes after the AC mains is disconnected or the console is switched off.

### **DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE LABEL**



This label is attached to the main fuse cover, main noise filter cover and power stack cover.

Mains voltage is present inside the generator cabinet whenever the main disconnect is switched on. Additionally, the DC bus capacitors will remain charged for up to 3 minutes after the AC mains is disconnected or the console is switched off.

### **IDENTIFICATION LABEL - HIGH TENSION TANK**



This label is attached to side of the High Tension Tank inside of the generator main cabinet.

(Example)

# **IDENTIFICATION LABEL - POWER STACK**



This label is attached to side of the POWER STACK inside of the generator main cabinet.

(Example)

Page 62 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

#### **WARNING**

Wait a minimum of 3 minutes after the input mains power has been removed before removing any covers. Once the cover(s) are removed, check that the voltage across the dc bus capacitors is near zero before servicing.

#### WARNING

High voltage is present on all components connected to the AC mains (line fuses, main power contactor, auxiliary transformer, etc) whenever the AC mains is switched on. Additionally, DC bus voltage will remain on certain components (mains rectifier assembly, DC bus capacitors, Power-Stack, HT tank, etc) for up to 3 minutes after the console is switched off or the AC mains is switched off or disconnected.

Be certain that you are aware of all potential high voltage locations and hazards as detailed in this section before removing any covers, or attempting any service on this X-ray generator.

#### **WARNING**

High voltage (approximately 565/680VDC with line voltage at /480VAC) is present on the power stack (inverter assembly) and associated components whenever the ac mains is energized and the console is switched on, and for up to 3 minutes after the console is switched off or the ac mains is disconnected.

This combination of high voltage and high current is potentially lethal.

Use extreme caution when servicing this unit.

# 2.3 RADIATION SAFETY

Everyone associated with X-ray work must be familiar with the recommendations of the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH), the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), the National Council on Radiation Protection (NCRP), and the International Committee on Radiation Protection (ICRP).

Be sure that all personnel authorized to operate the X-ray system are familiar with the established regulations of the authorities named above. All personnel should be monitored to ensure compliance with recommended procedures.

Current sources of information include:

- National Council on Radiation Protection Report No. 33
   ("Medical X-ray and gamma ray Protection for Energies up to 10 MEV-Equipment Design and Use").
- National Bureau of Standards Handbook No. 76 ("Medical X-ray Protection up to Three Million Volts").
   Refer to NCRP Report No. 33.
- Current recommendations of the International Committee on Radiation Protection.

Although X-radiation is hazardous, X-ray equipment does not pose any danger when properly used. Be certain all operating personnel are properly educated concerning the hazards of radiation. Persons responsible for the system must understand the safety requirements and special warnings for X-ray operation. Review this manual and the manuals for each component in the system to become aware of all safety and operational requirements.

#### **WARNING**

Ensure exposure parameters are properly adjusted within safety limits.

#### **CAUTION**

Incorrectly positioning the X-ray tube and Collimator could cause the X-ray field to be misaligned with the Bucky, resulting in unacceptable images.

Page 64 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

## 2.3.1 RADIATION SAFETY NOTICE

X-ray radiation exposure may be damaging to health, with some effects being cumulative and extending over periods of many months or even years. **X-ray operators should avoid any exposure to the primary beam** and take protective measures to safeguard against scatter radiation. Scatter radiation is caused by any object in the path of the primary beam and may be of equal or less intensity than the primary beam that exposes the film.

#### **WARNING**

X-rays generate a potential risk for both patients and operators. For this reason, the application of X-rays for a given medical purpose must aim at the minimization of radiation exposition to any persons. Those persons responsible for the application must have the specific knowledge according to legal requirements and regulations and must establish safe exposure procedures for this kind of systems. Those persons responsible for the planning and installation of this equipment must observe the national regulations.

#### 2.3.2 X-RAY PROTECTION

X-ray equipment may cause injury if used improperly. The instructions contained in this manual must be read and followed when operating the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System. No practical design can provide complete protection nor prevent operators from exposing themselves or others to unnecessary radiation. Personal radiation monitoring and protective devices are available. You are urged to use them to protect against unnecessary radiation exposure.

Serious unfavorable health effects can result from short term exposure to high levels of ionizing radiation (such as X-rays) as well as from long term exposure to low levels. Personnel who operate the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System should familiarize themselves with both the short term and the long term effects of radiation exposure and take appropriate measures to minimize the amount of radiation to which they are exposed while performing their duties. Some effects of X-radiation are cumulative, and may extend over a period of months or years. The best safety rule for X-ray operators is to avoid exposure to the primary beam at all times.

Ionizing radiation occurs naturally in the environment. It is generated by astronomical radiation sources such as the sun and the stars, and by the soil under our feet. The atmosphere filters radiation from astronomical sources. As a result, the radiation level from these sources is much lower at sea level than on the summit of high mountains. Radiation generated in the soil varies greatly from place to place depending on the composition of the soil. For example, areas rich in granite rock have a higher level of radiation than other areas.

Any materials placed in the path of the beam absorb natural as well as man-made radiation, such as the X-rays used in the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System.

Materials with a high atomic number, such as tungsten, lead, and uranium, absorb X-rays much more effectively than materials with a low atomic number such as hydrogen, aluminum, or beryllium. Therefore, lead is used for shielding the radiologist's workstation in most X-ray facilities, including ones using the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System.

If there are windows in the partition separating the operator from the patient, these windows are typically glazed with lead glass and provide effective protection against ionizing radiation.

To minimize dangerous exposure, use movable lead screens, lead-impregnated gloves, and lead-impregnated aprons. These protective devices must contain 0.35 millimeter thickness of lead or the equivalent.

Use such protective devices for all operators, observers, and/or servicing personnel exposed to radiation fields of five or more milli-Roentgens per hour.

 Wear protective clothing. Protective aprons with an equivalent of a minimum of 1/64" (0.35 mm) of lead are recommended.

Page 66 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

• To protect the patient against radiation, always use radiation protection accessories in addition to devices which are fitted to the X-ray equipment.

Keep as large a distance as possible away from the object being exposed and the X-ray tube assembly.

The shielding provided for a typical X-ray facility's operator workstation is generally quite effective and reduces the residual radiation from diagnostic X-rays to a level that is comparable to or lowers than natural background radiation. If the operator abandons the protected environment of the workstation, he or she may be exposed to a significantly higher level of radiation. For a single exposure this may still not lead to serious health effects, but repeated carelessness in this regard may lead to serious consequences.

Any object in the path of the primary beam produces scattered radiation. In the absence of proper precautions, scattered radiation can result in a substantial radiation dose to the operator or any other personnel in the facility. Moveable screens may be used to shield occupied areas from scattered radiation.

The X-ray Generator/host system used to power the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System only produces X-rays when high voltage is applied to the X-ray tube. When the high voltage is removed, X-ray emission ceases without delay.

#### **WARNING**

Proper use and safe operating practices with respect to <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system are the responsibility of users. DRGEM corporation provides information on its products and associated hazards, but assumes no responsibilities for after-sale operating and safety practices.

#### **WARNING**

The manufacturer accepts no responsibility for any <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system not maintained or serviced according to this manual, or for any <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system that has been modified in any way.

#### **WARNING**

Keep as large a distance as possible away from the object being exposed and x-ray tube assembly.

#### 2.3.3 MONITORING PERSONNEL

Monitoring personnel to determine the amount of radiation to which they have been exposed provides a valuable crosscheck to determine whether or not safety measures are adequate. This crosscheck may reveal inadequate or improper radiation protection practices and/or serious radiation exposure situations.

The most effective method of determining whether the existing protective measures are adequate is the use of instruments to measure the exposure (in rads). This measurement should be taken at all locations where the operator, or any portion of the operator's body, may be inadequately shielded during exposure. Exposure must never exceed the accepted tolerable dose.

A frequently used, but less accurate, method of determining the amount of exposure is placement of film at strategic locations. After a specified period of time, develop the film to determine the amount of radiation. Fluorescent screens (used in a darkened room) may also be used to detect excessive radiation.

A common method of determining whether personnel have been exposed to excessive radiation is the use of film badges. These are X-ray sensitive film enclosed in a badge that incorporates metal filters of varying degrees of transparency to X-ray radiation. Even though this device only measures the radiation reaching the area of the body on which it is worn, it does provide an indication of the amount of radiation received.

## 2.3.4 RADIATION PROTECTION SURVEY

A radiation protection survey must be made by a qualified expert after every change in equipment or change in operating conditions which might significantly increase the probability of personnel receiving more than the maximum permissible dose equivalent.

Page 68 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 2.4 EQUIPMENT SAFETY

 Never operate this X-ray equipment in areas where there is a risk of explosion. Detergents and disinfectants, including those used on patients, may create explosive mixtures of gases. Please observe the relevant regulations.

- The operator console, or anything electrically connected to it, must never be used within 6 ft (1.8 m) of the patient environment.
- Do not place liquids (coffee, beverages, flowers, etc) on the control console or generator main cabinet.
- Always ensure adequate ventilation around the control console and generator main cabinet. Do not operate
  the equipment near curtains, drapes, etc which may block the ventilation slots.
- Do not operate the console or generator main cabinet in direct sunlight or near any heat sources.
- Do not operate the console near strong magnetic fields (microwave ovens, speakers, etc.), and avoid routing the console cables near these devices.
- The console and generator main cabinet must be operated in locations that are clean (free of excess dust, dirt, debris, etc.), stable (free of vibration), and secure such that the console cannot slip or tip.
- Only trained maintenance staff may remove the covers of the generator cabinet and the control console.
- Don't connect more than one multiple socket-outlet.
- Do not hang on the overhead handgrip and the chest handgrips of Wall Stand.
- Also, instruct patient not to hang on the overhead handgrip.
- Be careful not to catch hand(s) holding the chest handgrips while rotating the cassette tray.
- Make sure to fix the overhead handgrip tightly to prevent it from rotating.

The user is responsible for ensuring that the application and use of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System does not compromise the patient contact rating of any equipment used in the vicinity of, or in conjunction with, the system.

#### **WARNING**

If any covers must be removed for service, take all required precautions with respect to the hazard(s) and immediately replace the covers when the need for removal is completed.

#### **CAUTION**

Incorrect connections or use of unapproved equipment may result in injury or equipment damage.

#### **WARNING**

Do not remove flexible high tension cables from X-ray tube housing or X-ray generator and/or access covers from X-ray generator until the main and auxiliary power supplies have been disconnected and allowed to discharge for at least 3 minutes. You can be fatally shocked if you do not.

Voltage as high as 100,000 volts may be present in the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system circuitry for a few minutes after it has been turned off.

#### **WARNING**

All of the movable assemblies and parts of this equipment should be operated with care and routinely inspected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations contained in this manual. Only properly trained and qualified personnel should be permitted access to any internal parts. Live electrical terminals are deadly; be sure line disconnect switches are opened and other appropriate precautions are taken before opening access doors, removing enclosure panels, or attaching accessories. For all components of the equipment, protective earthing means must be provided in compliance with the national regulations.

#### **WARNING**

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system includes no user serviceable parts. For service assistance, contact DRGEM Corporation or service provider.

#### WARNING

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system and associated cables must not be operated in the presence of moisture.

#### **WARNING**

Ensure that the earth grounding connections between the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system and its power source is maintained at all times.

#### **WARNING**

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system is not suitable for operation in the presence of a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, or nitrous oxide.

#### **WARNING**

Disconnect electrical power from the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system before servicing. Use care not to drop tools or other objects into the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system when working on or around the unit. Electrical shock could result.

Page 70 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

2 SAFETY INFORMATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

#### **WARNING**

Table top moves for correct position of patient by operator's continuous operation.

When it moves for examination it accompany hole under side that can cause serious damage to your hand.

Be careful not to insert your hand in this hole.

#### WARNING

Use of this equipment adjacent to or stacked with other equipment should be avoided because it could result in improper operation. If such use is necessary, this equipment and the other equipment should be observed to verify that they are operating normally.

#### **CAUTION**

When using motorized moving functions (Auto Parking, Auto Position, Vertical motorized Up/Down, Motorized tube rotation), be careful of collisions with your device.

#### **CAUTION**

Do not directly touch the Tube Stand (Manual and Motorized type of TS-FM6, TS-FC6/4/2). Refer to the enclosed tube manual to check the normal operating range of the tube housing temperature.

## 2.4.1 ME EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATION

The main components of <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System comply with the regulatory requirements and design standards in this section as follows:

• Degree of protection against electric shock: Type B

• Operation Mode: Non-continuous

• Type of protection against electric shock: Class 1

Degree of protection against liquid penetration: IPX0

(Foot switch (patient table): IPX1)

- Detector

| IPX1                   | IPX4              | IP54             |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Mano4336W              | XRpad2 3025 HWC-M |                  |
| Mano4343W              | XRpad2 4336 HWC-M | PaxScan 4336W v4 |
| IVIANO4343VV           | XRpad2 4343 HWC-M |                  |
| IP56                   | IP67              | IP68             |
|                        |                   | PaxScan 4343W    |
| Mars1717X<br>Mars1417X | Luna1012X         | LUMEN2530W       |
|                        |                   | LUMEN4336W       |
|                        |                   | LUMEN4343W       |

· Method of sterilization: Not applicable

• Suitability for use in an OXYGEN RICH ENVIRONMENT: Not applicable

# ■ GXR (Single phase)

| Generate<br>Model name | Generator  | Output | Output specification of | Mode of operation                   |
|------------------------|------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model Hame             | Model name | rating | the X-ray tube voltage  | (Non-continuous operation mode)     |
|                        |            |        | 400mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |
| CVD 22CD               | GXR-32     | 32kW   | 320mA/100kV,            | minute                              |
| GXR-32SD               | GAR-32     | 32KVV  | 250mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 320mA,    |
|                        |            |        | Option: 125mA/150kV     | 100ms)                              |
|                        |            |        | 500mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |
| GXR-40SD               | GXR-40     | 40kW   | 400mA/100kV,            | minute                              |
|                        |            |        | 320mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 400mA,    |
|                        |            |        | Option: 160mA/150kV     | 100ms)                              |

Page 72 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# ■ GXR (3-phase)

| Model    | Generator  | Output | Output specification of | Mode of operation                   |  |
|----------|------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| name     | Model name | rating | the X-ray tube voltage  | (Non-continuous operation mode)     |  |
|          |            | 00174  | 400mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |  |
| GXR-32SD | GXR-32     |        | 320mA/100kV,            | minute                              |  |
| GAR-323D | GAR-32     | 32kW   | 250mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 320mA,    |  |
|          |            |        | 200mA/150kV             | 100ms)                              |  |
|          |            |        | 500mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |  |
| GXR-40SD | GXR-40     | 40kW   | 400mA/100kV,            | minute                              |  |
| GAR-405D | GAR-40     | 40KVV  | 320mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 400mA,    |  |
|          |            |        | 250mA/150kV             | 100ms)                              |  |
|          | GXR-52     | 52kW   | 640mA/81kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |  |
| GXR-52SD |            |        | 500mA/104kV,            | minute                              |  |
|          |            |        | 400mA/130kV,            | (1 times exposure: 104kV, 500mA,    |  |
|          |            |        | 320mA/150kV             | 100ms)                              |  |
|          |            | 68kW   | 800mA/85kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |  |
| GXR-68SD | GXR-68     |        | 640mA/106kV,            | minute                              |  |
| GAK-003D | GXR-08     |        | 500mA/136kV,            | (1 times exposure: 106kV, 640mA,    |  |
|          |            |        | 400mA/150kV             | 100ms)                              |  |
|          |            | 82kW   | 1000mA/82kV,            | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |  |
| GXR-82SD | GXR-82     |        | 800mA/102kV,            | minute                              |  |
| GAK-025D |            |        | 640mA/128kV,            | (1 times exposure: 102kV, 800mA,    |  |
|          |            |        | 500mA/150kV             | 100ms)                              |  |

<sup>•</sup> For LSS, up to Output rating 52kW is supported.

# ■ GXR-C, GXR-U (Single phase)

| Madal nama | Model name Generator |   | Output specification of | Mode of operation                   |
|------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| woder name | Model name           | rating the X-ray tube voltage (Non-continuous operation m |                         | (Non-continuous operation mode)     |
|            |                      |   | 400mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |
| GXR-C32SD  | GXR-C32              | 221414  | 320mA/100kV,            | minute                              |
| GXR-U32SD  | GXR-U32              | 32kW  | 250mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 320mA,    |
|            |                      |   | Option: 200mA/150kV     | 100ms)                              |
|            |                      |   | 500mA/80kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |
| GXR-C40SD  | GXR-C40              | 40kW  | 400mA/100kV,            | minute                              |
| GXR-U40SD  | GXR-U40              | 40KVV   | 320mA/125kV             | (1 times exposure: 100kV, 400mA,    |
|            |                      |   | Option: 250mA/150kV     | 100ms)                              |
|            |                      |   | 640mA/81kV,             | 1 times exposure after reset time 1 |
| CVP CESSD  | GXR-C52              | 52kW  | 500mA/104kV,            | minute                              |
| GXR-C52SD  |                      |   | 400mA/130kV             | (1 times exposure: 104kV, 500mA,    |
|            |                      |   | Option: 320mA/150kV     | 100ms)                              |

Page 74 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### 2.4.2 GENERATOR DUTY CYCLE LIMIT

#### NOTE

The following section contains important information. Please read and understand this material before continuing.

Internal X-ray generator components will heat up during normal use of the generator. This is similar to X-ray tube heating during normal generator operation. The amount of heat produced is proportional to the product of kV, mA, and time.

Modern X-ray generators are designed to operate with the majority of X-ray tubes over their rated power ranges. They are designed for operating duty cycles **consistent with practical patient examination routines that allow for reasonable cooling intervals between X-ray exposures**. Insufficient cooling time between exposures may lead to excessive heat build - up in the generator, which may cause serious generator damage.

### **CAUTION**

This x-ray generator has temperature monitoring of power-stack to protect the excessive heat build-up.

If the generator detects the over-heat of power-stack, an error code "e04" or "e05" will be displayed. Exposure will be inhibited when this message is displayed, and it should be understood that continuing to make exposures might cause generator damage due to overheating. The gnenrator should be allowed to cool sufficiently such that this message is no longer displayed.

## 2.5 LIABILITY

### 2.5.1 STATEMENT OF LIABILITY

To prevent excess radiation exposure to patient and operator from either primary or secondary radiation, this <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System must be operated and serviced by trained personnel who are familiar with the safety precautions required. While this <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System has been designed for safe operation, improper operation or carelessness may result in serious injury or damage to equipment. The manufacturer or its agents and representatives assume no responsibility for the following:

- Injury or danger to any person from x-ray exposure.
- Overexposure due to poor technique selection.
- Injury or danger from improper use of the function.
- Problems or hazards resulting from failure to maintain the equipment as specified in the Installation chapter.
- Equipment which has been tampered with or modified. DRGEM Corporation is not liable for any damage or injury arising from failure to follow the instructions and procedures provided within the manuals or associated informational material, or from user failure to use caution when installing, operating, adjusting, or servicing this equipment. DRGEM Corporation is not liable for damage or injury arising from the use of this product for any other use than that intended by the manufacturer.

Page 76 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### 2.5.2 MANUFACTURER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Although this equipment incorporates protection against X-radiation other than the useful beam, practical design does not provide complete protection. Equipment design does not compel the operator or assistants to take the necessary precautions; nor does it prevent the possibility of improper use (authorized or unauthorized persons carelessly, unwisely, or unknowingly exposing themselves or others to direct or secondary radiation). Allow only authorized, properly trained personnel to operate this equipment.

Be certain that all individuals authorized to use the equipment are aware of the danger of excessive exposure to X-radiation.

This equipment is sold with the understanding that the manufacturer, its agents, and representatives, do not accept any responsibility for overexposure of patients or personnel to X-radiation.

Furthermore, the manufacturer does not accept any responsibility for overexposure of patients or personnel to X-radiation generated by the equipment used in conjunction with the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System as a result of poor operating techniques or procedures.

No responsibility is assumed for any unit that has not been serviced and maintained in accordance with the Manual, or which has been modified or tampered with in any way.

### **WARNING**

Proper use and safe operating practices with respect to x-ray generators are the responsibility of the users of such generators.

Manufacturer provides information on its products and associated hazards, but assumes no responsibilities for after-sale operating and safety practices.

Manufacturer accepts no responsibility for any generator not maintained or serviced according to the service manual or any generator that has been modified in any way.

Manufacturer also assumes no responsibility for x-ray radiation overexposure of patients or personnel resulting from poor operating techniques or procedures.

# 2.6 IT NETWORK CHARACTERISTICS

"GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System may only be run in an environment approved or authorized by the manufacturer.

The manufacturer requests a firewall and an antivirus program preinstalled in user's workstation according to the institution's regulation.

<u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system provides the user interface for user access that the user can be authorized by entering valid User Name and/or Password.

DICOM communication for receiving/ sending data is made through the Ethernet port on a workstation. Optionally WIFI network can be used.

# 2.7 WARNING & ERROR MESSAGES AND STATUS INDICATORS

The system displays warnings and error messages status on the system.

### **NOTE**

Warnings and error messages status are displayed in RADMAX Software, Touch Screen LCD of the Tube Stand (In case of TS-CSP, TS-CSA, TS-FM6 Motorized, TS-FC6/4 Motorized), Vertical SID Display at handlebar (In case of TS-CSE), and WBS-TA Control Panel.

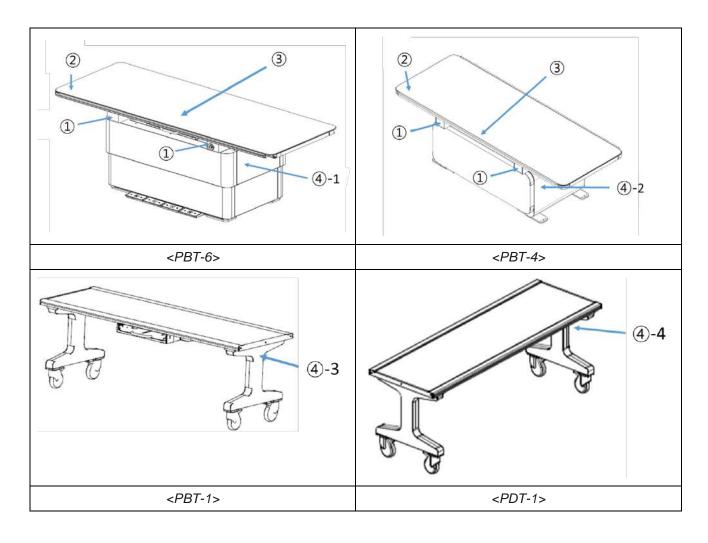
It gives information on what to problem.

For further details refer to the Service Manual of the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" system.

Page 78 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

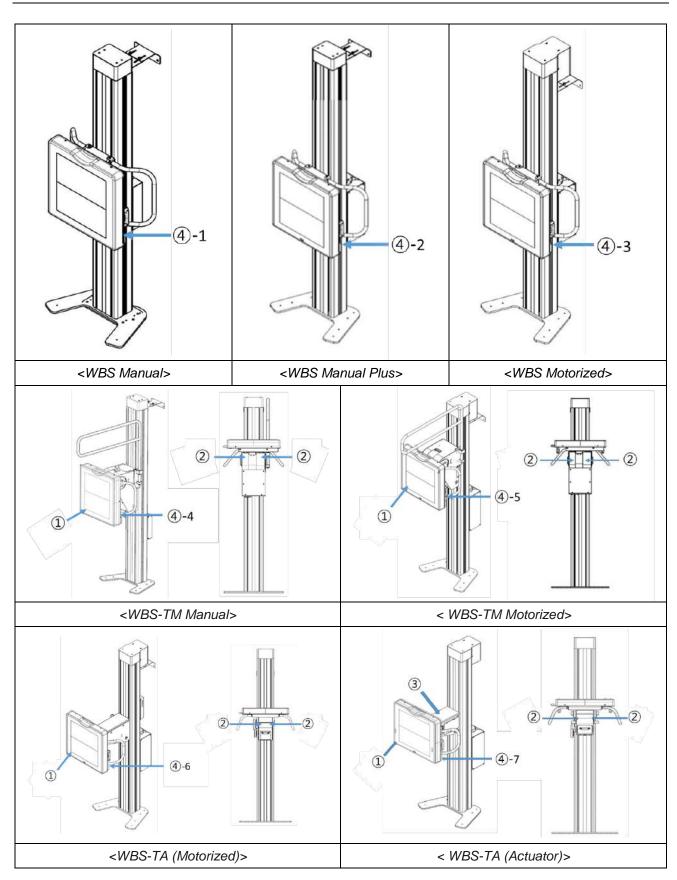
# 2.8 LABEL ATTACHMENT LOCATION

# **Label Attachment Location**



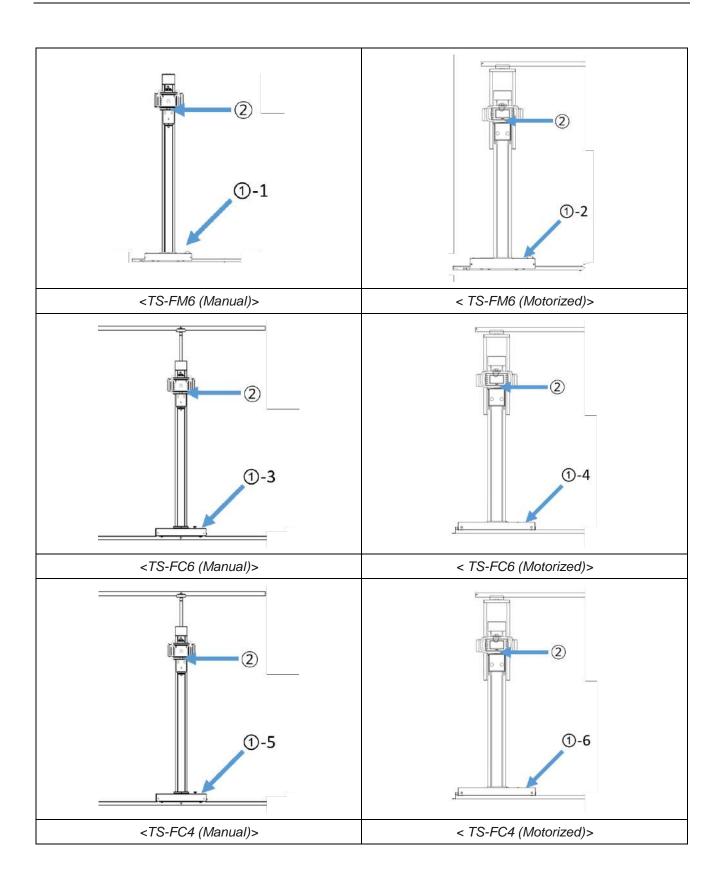
| 1           |  | Caution for trapping zone of hand  |
|-------------|--|--|
| 2           |  | Sitting at the end of tabletop is prohibited.                            |
| 3           | To anothing to fragran and hands, to not haid you for the country of the country  | Caution for trapping zone of hand  |
| <b>4</b> -1 | REF PRIA  SN  United References Continues on the Continues of the Continue | ID LABEL (PBT-6) The contents may vary depending on the tabletop option. |
| <b>4</b> -2 | REF PAT-4  SN  SN  Law district actions in class grow on the conformation of the confo | ID LABEL (PBT-4) The contents may vary depending on the tabletop option. |
| <b>4</b> -3 | TABLE  REF POT-1  SN  SN  Lind Potential Family (a) on a link  Lind Potential Extra (a) on a link  ROSM COMPORATION  | ID LABEL (PBT-1)   |
| <b>4</b> -4 | TABLE  REF POT-1  SN  WITH THE POT-1  SN  DRIGHT COMPONENT COMMON COMPONENT  | ID LABEL (PDT-1)   |

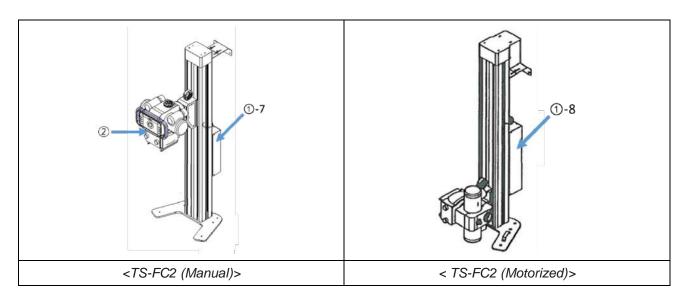
Page 80 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual



| 1)          |  | Sitting at the end of tabletop is prohibited.                        |
|-------------|--|--|
| 2           |  | Caution for trapping zone of hand                                    |
| 3           | WARNING Bucky tilting is NOT available with Overhead grip [Overhead grip max force : 10kgf]  | Caution for overhead grips  Maximum allowable load of overhead grips |
| <b>4</b> -1 | BUCKY STAND  REF WBS  BN  WS AND A COLUMN AN | ID LABEL (WBS Manual)  |
| <b>4</b> -2 | BUCKY STAND  REF WES  NAMEN TO LOCATIONS LIBERT TO STAND  | ID LABEL (WBS Manual Plus)   |
| <b>4</b> -3 | BUCKY STAND  REF WEB  SN  NAME AND A COLUMN  | ID LABEL (WBS Motorized)   |
| <b>4</b> -4 | BURGEN BUCKY STAMO REF WISS-TIM BN  AND  | ID LABEL (WBS-TM Manual)   |
| <b>4</b> -5 | BH WISHTM TO A STAND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE | ID LABEL (WBS-TM Motorized)  |
| 4-6         | BUCKY STAND  REF WBS-TA  BN  WBS-TA   SN  MARKET TA 100 MICH AND M | ID LABEL (WBS-TA (Motorized))  |
| 4-7         | BUCKY STAND  REF WES-TA  SN  WES-TA  SN  MERCENTA STANDS  | ID LABEL (WBS-TA (Actuator))   |

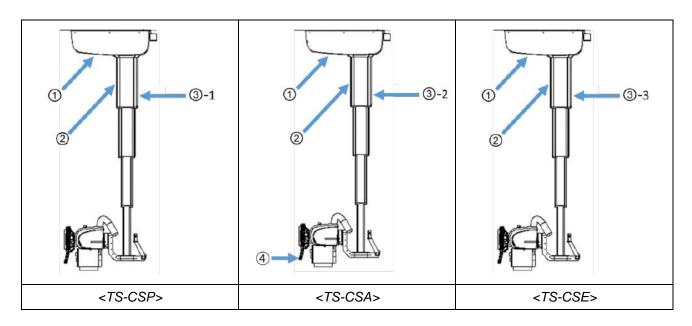
Page 82 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

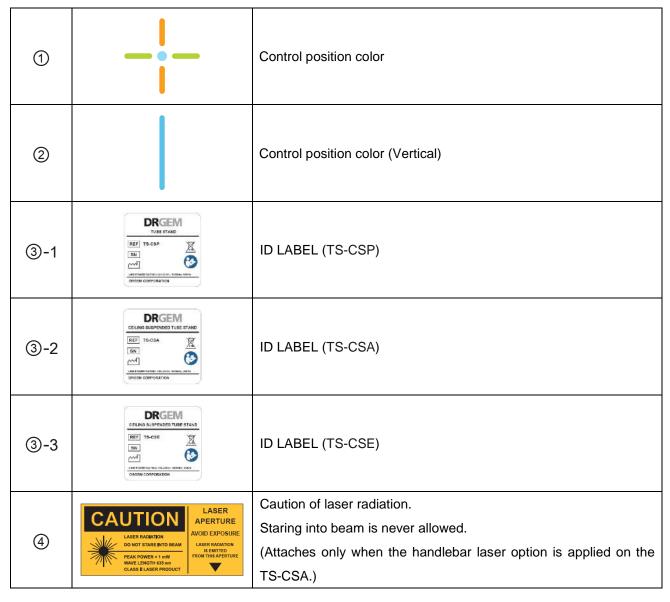


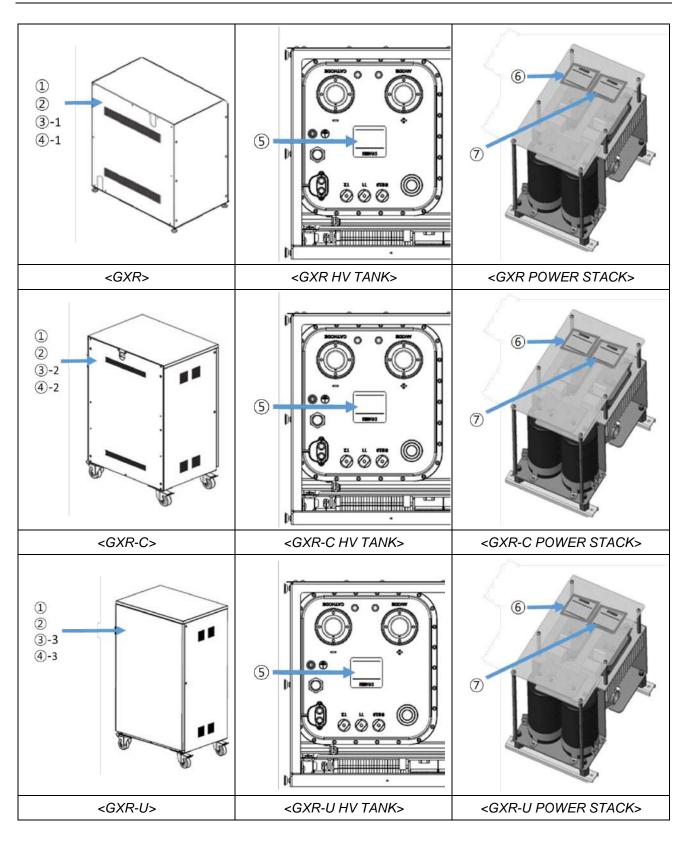


| ①-1 | TUBE STAND  REF TS.FM6  ON  LIKET HARD HARD HARD HARD HARD HARD HARD HARD  | ID LABEL (TS-FM6 (Manual))    |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| ①-2 | TUBE STAND  REF 175-746  BN  CMF FACTO COLOR STAND STAND  DIGGIN COPP DIATION  | ID LABEL (TS-FM6 (Motorized)) |
| ①-3 | TUBE STAND  REF TO PC6  SM 1  LAN FRIEND AN FRIEND A SI  OR CONTROLLY SI   | ID LABEL (TS-FC6 (Manual))    |
| ①-4 | THE STAND  REF TS-FC6  SM  Lat profitche count, brac, land ongest controls from  | ID LABEL (TS-FC6 (Motorized)) |
| ①-5 | THE STAND  REF   TR-FCA  SN    UNIX POSSIBILATION  RESEN CORPORATION   | ID LABEL (TS-FC4 (Manual))    |
| ①-6 | TIGE STAND  REF TS-PC4  SN  LIST STAND STA | ID LABEL (TS-FC4 (Motorized)) |

| ①-7 | TUPE STAND  REF TS-FC2 SN  UNITAMENTATION TO TO TO TO THE STAND TO THE | ID LABEL (TS-FC2 (Manual))   |
|-----|--|--|
| ①-8 | TOPE STAND  REF TS FC2  SN  WH TYPE WHITE SCHOOL TOWN MEET  CHOSM CORPORATION  | ID LABEL (TS-FC2 (Motorized))  |
| 2   | LASER RADATION  LASER RADATION DO NOT STARE WITO BEAM PEAK POWER < 1 m/W WAVE LENGTH 635 mm CLASS BILASER PRODUCT  LASER RADATION SEMITED FROM THIS APERTURE   | Caution of laser radiation.  Staring into beam is never allowed.  (Attach only when handlebar laser option is applied) |

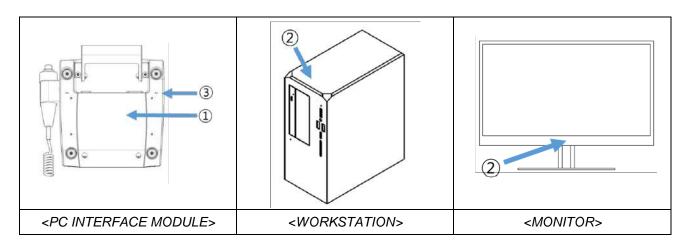


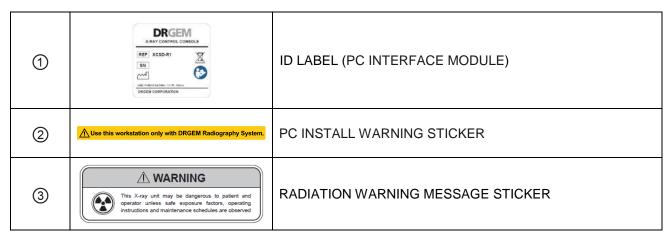


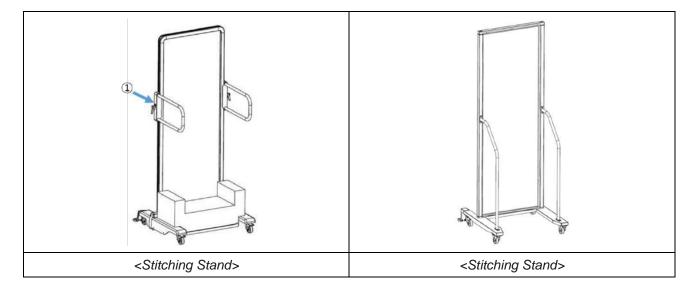


| 1           | WARNING  WARNING  WARRING THE CARME FOR SET THE SET THE CARME FOR A PERSON THE SECURITIES OF THE SECUR | HV 3 MINUTES WARNING LABEL                  |
|-------------|--|---|
| 2           | LIST WITH HELP HEAVY OBJECT 100kg, 220lb   | HEAVY WEIGHT WARNING LABEL                  |
| 3-1         | COLORON TO SO A MONTH NAME OF THE SOURCE OF  | ID LABEL (GXR) (Example of GXR-82)          |
| 3-2         | DRIGHT CLAN SEVICIAL GENERALDO  TOTAL CLAN SEVICIAL GENERALDO  | ID LABEL (GXR-C) (Example of GXR-C52)       |
| ③-3         | INCOME SECURITION  | ID LABEL (GXR-U) (Example of GXR-U40)       |
| <b>4</b> -1 | DRIGHT AND   | SYSTEM LABEL (GXR-SD) (Example of GXR-82SD) |

| <b>4</b> -2 | CONTROL CONTROL AND YET THE CONTROL CO | SYSTEM LABEL (GXR-CSD) (Example of GXR-C52SD) |
|-------------|--|---|
| <b>4</b> -3 | DRIGHT GARACHER LAST STITES  EST COS AMBED  LAST STATES LOSING STOCKES AND STITES  LAST STATES LOSING STOCKES AND STOCKES  COS AMBED  LAST STATES LOSING STOCKES AND STOCKES  LAST STATES LOSING STATES AND STOCKES  LAST STATES LOSING STATES AND STATE | SYSTEM LABEL (GXR-USD) (Example of GXR-U40SD) |
| 6           | REF BROWN COMPONATION  | ID LABEL (HIGH TENSION TANK)                  |
| 6           | A DANGER  HIGH VOLTAGE   | DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE LABEL                     |
| 7           | PORGENI PROPER STACK  REF PROPER SN  CM  CHICAN CORPORATION  | ID LABEL (POWER STACK) (Example of PS-3P82)   |









# 2.9 EMERGENCY PROCEDURE

Press the 'Emergency Stop Switch' immediately if the device does not operate as intended and risk of collision, injury to the patient or operator, or risk of damage to the system.

(The 'Emergency Stop Switch' is only available on Motorized equipment.)

All system drives are shut down and movements are stopped immediately.

If necessary, turn off the room's main power switch or the generator's main switch.

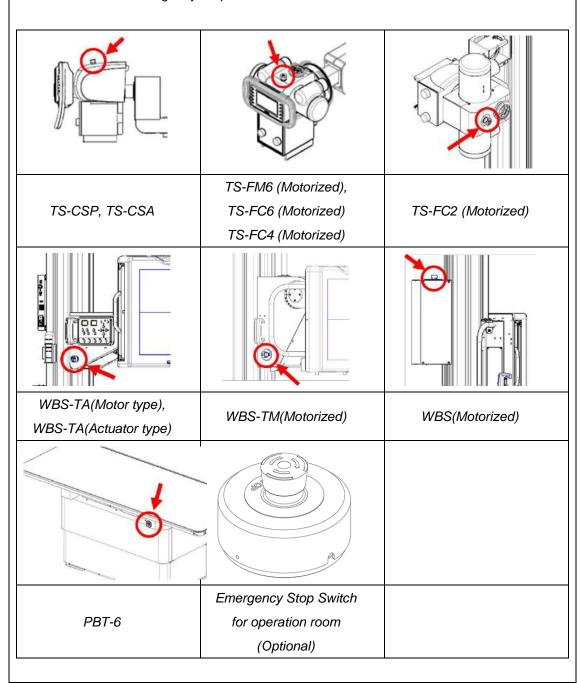
Only when the cause of the danger has been unequivocally identified and remedied, should the "Emergency STOP button" be disengaged.

Turn the 'Emergency Stop Switch' clockwise to release.

If the main power switch of the room or the main switch of the generator is turned off, turn on the switch.

### **CAUTION**

The location of the Emergency Stop Switch is as follows.



### **WARNING**

Before operating <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System, operators must familiarize themselves with the location of the room's main power switch or the generator's main switch in order to enable immediate shutdown of the x-ray tube in the event of unintended motion or other catastrophic equipment failure.

Page 92 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

3. INTRODUCTION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 3. INTRODUCTION

This manual contains the necessary instructions for proper operation of <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System. All persons operating this equipment need to have read this manual beforehand. You must have a thorough understanding in the proper use of this product before you make any radiographic exposures.

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> Series Digital Diagnostic X-Ray System, is a stationary X-ray imaging system, for the purpose of acquiring X-ray images of the desired parts of a patient's anatomy.

## 3.1 USE OF THE PRODUCT

This digital diagnostic x-ray system is designed to diagnose human body by providing radiographic x-ray image with anatomical structure.

This "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" "is for use by medical professionals"

### 3.1.1 INTENDED USE

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> is intended for use in generating radiographic images of human anatomy. The Diagnostic X-ray System consisting of a high voltage (HV) generator, a tube support unit, an X-ray beam limiting device, patient table, wall Bucky stand, Flat Panel Detector, Workstation, and a tube, operates on a high-frequency inverter method, and is primarily used in a hospital for diagnosis of diseases in skeletal, respiratory and urinary systems. Such as the skull, spinal column, chest, abdomen, extremities, and other body parts. Applications can be performed with the patient sitting, standing, or lying in the prone or supine position.

### 3.1.2 INTENDED PATIENT POPULATION

| Age           | Available all people, but is not intended to use for dedicated pediatric application |
|---------------|--|
| Weight        | Not relevant   |
| Height        | Not relevant   |
| Nationality   | Multiple   |
| Patient state | PATIENT is not USER  |

DRGEM Corporation 3. INTRODUCTION

# 3.1.3 INTENDED USER PROFILE

# Operator

| Considerations |          | Requirement description   |  |
|----------------|----------|---|--|
|                |          | Qualified person (He/she must have license for radiologist or have to |  |
| Education      | Minimum  | meet local regulation)  |  |
| Education      |          | Educated person by manufacturer                                       |  |
|                | Maximum  | • N/A   |  |
|                | Minimum  | Qualified person (He/she must have license for radiologist or have to |  |
| Knowledge      | Willimum | meet local regulation)  |  |
|                | Maximum  | • N/A   |  |
| Language       | Minimum  | Local language  |  |
| understanding  | Maximum  | Understanding of manual that is writing in English                    |  |
|                | Minimum  | He/she must have license for radiologist or have to meet local        |  |
| <b>F</b>       |          | regulation  |  |
| Experience     |          | He/she have to be educated by manufacturer or local distributor       |  |
|                | Maximum  | • N/A   |  |
| Permissible    |          |   |  |
| impairments    | • N/A    |   |  |

# • Service engineer

| Considerations |               | Requirement description   |
|----------------|---------------|---|
|                | B dissipances | Qualified person by manufacturer or local distributer regarding |
| Education      | Minimum       | installation, maintenance and service.                          |
|                |               | Educated person by manufacturer                                 |
|                | Maximum       | • N/A   |
|                | Minimum       | Qualified person (He/she must have knowledge of electrical      |
| Knowledge      |               | engineering and/or radiology procedure)                         |
|                | Maximum       | • N/A   |
| Language       | Minimum       | Local language  |
| understanding  | Maximum       | • English   |
| Evperience     | Minimum       | He/she have to be educated by manufacturer or local distributor |
| Experience     | Maximum       | • N/A   |
| Permissible    | • N/A         |   |
| impairments    |               |   |

Page 94 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

3. INTRODUCTION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

#### **WARNING**

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system produces ionizing radiation. Operators must meet all state and local requirements and regulations.

#### WARNING

Only qualified personnel may operate <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System. Operation of the equipment by persons who have not been trained or who are unfamiliar with <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System may cause serious injury to the patient, serious injury to the operator, or equipment damage.

### 3.1.4 CONTRAINDICATION

There are no medical conditions that would make having an X-Ray unsuitable. However, for women who are or might be pregnant, it is advised that certain X-Rays are not undertaken other than in emergency situations.

This System is not intended to use of fluoroscopy, angiography, mammography and bone density

This System is not suitable for operation in the presence of a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, or nitrous oxide.

DRGEM Corporation 3. INTRODUCTION

### 3.1.5 PEDIATRIC USE

**General Information:** Special care should be exercised when imaging patients outside the typical adult size range, especially smaller pediatric patients whose size does not overlap the adult size range (e.g., patients less than 50 kg (110 lb.) in weight and 150 cm (59 in) in height, measurements, which approximately correspond to that of an average 12-year-old or a 5th percentile U.S. adult female).

Exposure to ionizing radiation is of particular concern in pediatric patients because:

- For certain organs and tumor types, younger patients are more radiosensitive than adults (i.e., the cancer risk per unit dose of ionizing radiation is higher for younger patients);
- Use of equipment and exposure settings designed for adults of average size can result in excessive and unnecessary radiation exposure of smaller patients; and
- Younger patients have a longer expected lifetime over which the effects of radiation exposure may manifest as cancer.

**References for pediatric dose optimization:** The following resources provide information about pediatric imaging radiation safety and/or radiation safety for general radiography devices:

- FDA's website provides radiation safety information references from a variety of groups including
  the Image Gently Alliance: Pediatric X-ray Imaging; <a href="http://www.fda.gov/Radiation">http://www.fda.gov/Radiation</a>
  mittingProducts/RadiationEmittingProductsandProcedures/ucm298899.htm
- And Medical X-ray Imaging (<a href="http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-">http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-</a>
   EmittingProducts/RadiationEmittingProductsandProcedures/MedicalImaging/MedicalX-Rays/default.htm).
- In addition, FDA's Pediatric X-ray Imaging Website (<a href="https://www.fda.gov/radiation-">https://www.fda.gov/radiation-</a>
   emittingproducts/radiationemittingproductsandprocedures/medicalimaging/ucm298899.htm)

### **WARNING**

Use special care when imaging patients outside the typical adult size range.

Page 96 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

3. INTRODUCTION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

### 3.1.6 CLINICAL BENEFITS

X-ray imaging exams are recognized as a valuable medical tool for a wide variety of examinations and procedures. The Digital Diagnostic X-ray System is primarily used in a hospital for diagnosis of diseases in skeletal, respiratory and urinary systems, such as the skull, spinal column, chest, abdomen, extremities, and other body parts. Generic clinical benefits of radiographic examinations within the intended use are applicable for this system.

### 3.1.7 SIDE EFFECTS

Most diagnostic X-rays will not have an adverse effect. Procedures with higher doses such as CT, interventional procedures or multiple exposures could lead to biological effects in some cases. A higher absorbed dose means a higher risk for adverse effects – the relationship is almost linear. Adverse effects could include skin redness, infertility, cataracts and hair loss. There are no reports of radiation exposure in diagnostic and interventional procedures causing infertility or cataracts. Patients undergoing interventional procedures that require fluoroscopy that lasts one hour or more could in very rare cases experience radiation induced skin injuries (erythema). Diagnostic X-rays and nuclear medicine examinations lead to a slightly increased risk of cancer. This risk increases with the magnitude of the dose and with the number of procedures.

### 3.1.8 RESIDUAL RISKS

The overall residual risk was reviewed and assessed. And Despite the overall acceptable residual risk, we have provided information such as NOTE, CAUTION and WARNING in the operating to reduce the risk of patients and operators.

DRGEM Corporation 3. INTRODUCTION

# 3.2 INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OPERATOR MANUAL

Operation manual of this system has been broken down into several individual operation manual with thematically distinct content.

"GXR-SD/CSD/USD" Operation Manual

"RADMAX" Operation Manual

**NOTE** 

Consult Accompanying Documents - As Applicable

# 3.3 CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Address any questions regarding "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System to:

# **DRGEM Corporation**

7FI, E-B/D Gwangmyeong Techno-Park, 60 Haan-ro,

Gwangmyeong-si, Gyeonggi-do, 14322, Korea

TEL: +82-2-869-8566, FAX: +82-2-869-8567

E-mail: cs@drgem.co.kr

Web-site: http://www.drgem.co.kr



Obelis s.a.,

Bd.Général Wahis 53,1030 Brussels, Belgium Tel) +32.2.732.59.54, Fax) +32.2.732.60.03

Page 98 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

4. SYSTEM OPERATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 4. SYSTEM OPERATION

#### **WARNING**

No foreign objects which can attenuate or scatter the X-ray beam are allowed between x-ray tube and tabletop during exposure. Failure to follow this may result in serious injury.

#### WARNING

The tube stand and patient table is intended to be used as part of a system for the intended generation of X-rays for diagnostic use.

X-rays generate a potential risk for both patients and operators. For this reason, the application of X-rays for a given purpose must aim at the minimization of radiation exposure to any persons. Those persons responsible for the application must have the specific knowledge according to legal requirements and regulations and must establish safe exposure procedures for this kind of systems. Those persons responsible for the planning and installation of this equipment must observe the national regulations.

# 4.1 PRE-PREPARE FOR OPERATION

For stable equipment operation, perform the following procedures before using the equipment every day. Refer to the maintenance section for detailed preparation methods.

| What to Do                          | Who to Do It | Related Section |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| DAILY X-RAY TUBE WARM-UP PROCEDURE  | Operator     | <u>5.1.1</u>    |
| Test of Emergency Stop Switch       | Operator     | <u>5.1.2</u>    |
| Checking the visible damaged of DAP | Operator     | <u>5.1.8</u>    |

## 4.2 WORKFLOW OF SYSTEM

- 1. Turn on the monitor and Imaging Workstation.
- 2. Press ON of PC interface module to turn on the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System.
  (Refer to RADMAX Operation Manual)

DRGEM Corporation 4. SYSTEM OPERATION

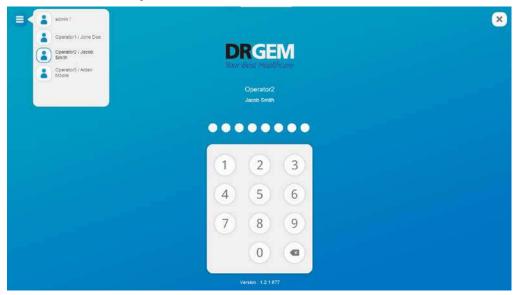
3. Run the RADMAX software.



4. Wait until generator and detector booting sequences are finished.



5. Select the account and Log on

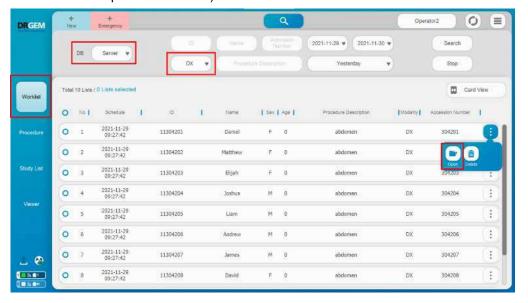


6. Check the generator interlock and detector communication status.



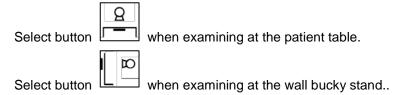
Page 100 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

7. Press WORKLIST to select the patient to be taken and press open. (Check DB and MODALITY) (Refer to RADMAX operation manual.)

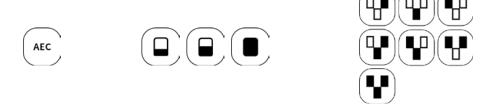


The user registers the patient.
 (Refer to RADMAX operation manual.)

- Set up the program and equipment according to the patient's examination method.
   Adjust if necessary. (Refer to RADMAX operation manual.)
- 10. Select the bucky you want to examination in the Bucky selection & indicator.



11. when using AEC mode, select sensitivity and field



12. X-ray exposure conditions and sizes are determined according to the size and condition of the patient.



DRGEM Corporation 4. SYSTEM OPERATION

13. Position the patient and match the detector center of the table with the collimation center of the tube. (Refer to the section 4.5 APPARATUS OPERATION)

14. Make the exposure. Press the exposure hand switch halfway and keep it pressed halfway, the X-ray tube will enter the prep mode. When the X-ray tube is ready and the patient is in correct position, press the switch all the way to make the exposure.



15. Adjust the contrast and density by dragging up, down, left and right with the right mouse on the acquired image after make the exposure

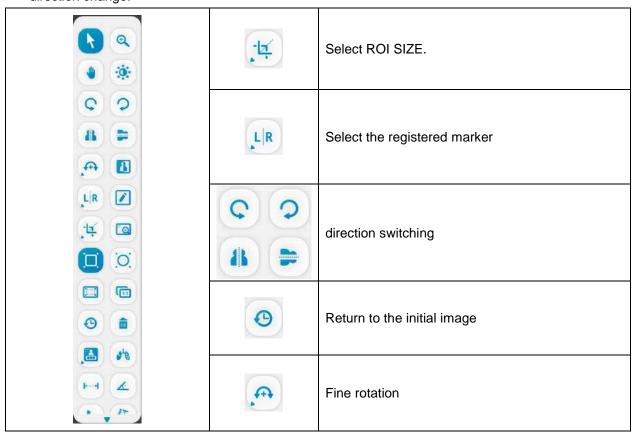


- · Left-right drag: Contrast adjustment
- Top-down drag: Concentration adjustment

Page 102 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

4. SYSTEM OPERATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

16. You can change the marker on the image or adjust the ROI size using the tool box, and also the image direction change.



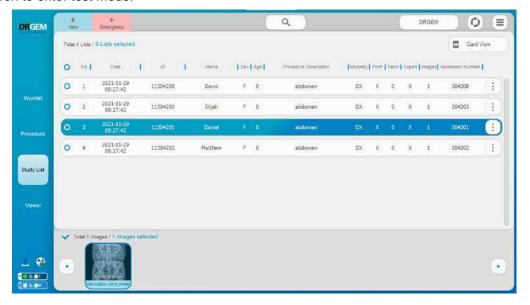
- 17. Make sure that the ROI and marker are correctly entered before image transmission.
- 18. Press the send button to send the image to PACS.



19. Recorded images can be checked in the STUDY LIST.

DRGEM Corporation 4. SYSTEM OPERATION

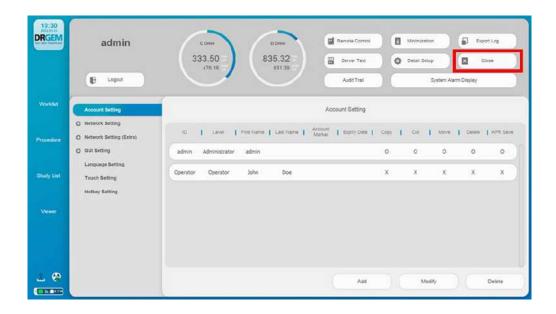
20. If additional tests are taken for a patient who has already been exposure, select the patient again and open to enter test mode.



21. When make the exposure is complete, click the DRGEM button in the upper left and click the exit button in the upper right to exit the RADMAX program.



Page 104 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual



- 22. Press OFF of PC interface module to turn off the GXR-SD/CSD/UCS System.
- 23. Click on the 'Exit' menu on the RADMAX software.
- 24. Shutdown the Imaging Workstation.

DRGEM Corporation 4. SYSTEM OPERATION

# 4.3 FREQUENTLY OCCURRING MALFUNCTIONS

The following problems can be solved by simple confirmation.

Please contact the service engineer if the following does not solve the problem.

| Problem                          | Possible Cause    | Remedy                                      |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Motorized device does not drive. | No power.         | Check that the device is powered on.        |  |
|                                  | Emergency stop    | Check the emergency stop switch is pressed. |  |
|                                  | switch is pressed |   |  |
| The lock is not locked.          | No power.         | Check that the device is powered on.        |  |

# 4.4 RADMAX SOFTWARE

For user instructions on RADMAX, refer to the RADMAX Operation Manual

Page 106 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

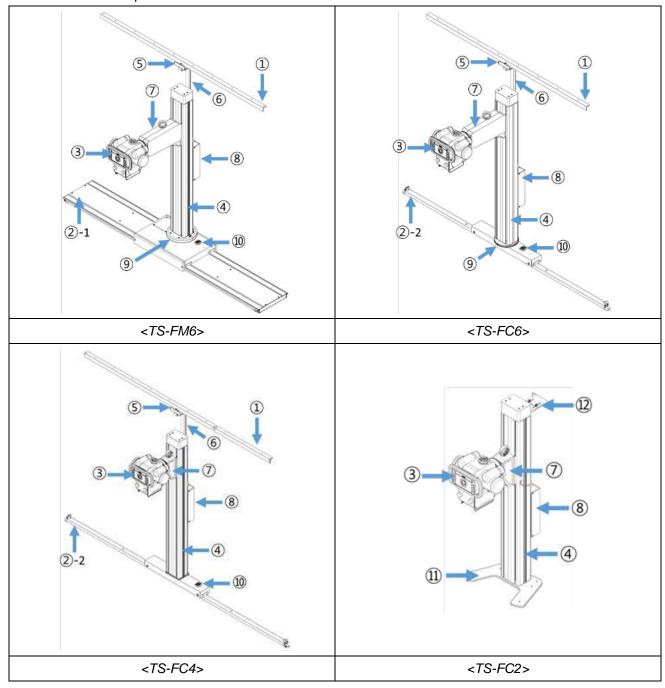
4. SYSTEM OPERATION GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 4.5 APPARATUS OPERATION

# 4.5.1 TUBE STAND

# 4.5.1.1 TUBE STAND (VERTICAL MANUAL MOVEMENT)

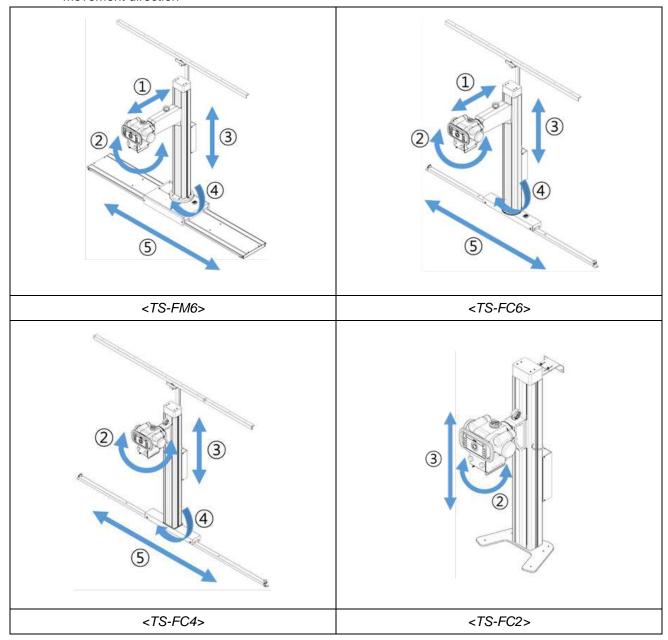
Parts Description



| 1   | Ceiling Rail (TS-FM6 is optional)    |  | Floor mounted rail                       |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| ②-2 | -2 Floor Rail with stopper rubber    |  | Stand console                            |
| 4   | Vertical stand column                |  | Ceiling rail holder (TS-FM6 is optional) |
| 6   | Ceiling support (TS-FM6 is optional) |  | Arm                                      |
| 8   | Control box                          |  | Stand rotation part                      |
| 100 | Stand rotation lock pedal            |  | Stand base                               |
| 12  | Rear wall support location           |  |  |

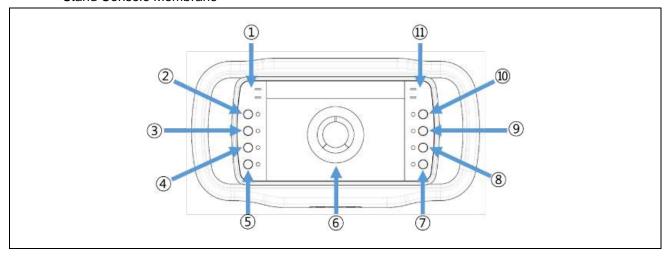
Page 108 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

## Movement direction



| 1   | Lateral movement         | Move while pressing the Lateral lock button.  |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 2   | Tube rotation movement   | Rotate while pressing the Tube rotation lock button   |
| 3   | Vertical movement        | Move while pressing the Vertical lock button.   |
| 4   | Column rotation movement | Press the Stand rotation lock pedal or Column rotation lock control button to rotate the column. (It stops every 90 degrees.) |
| (5) | Longitudinal movement    | Move while pressing the Longitudinal Lock button.   |

## • Stand Console Membrane



| 1   | _[\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ | Horizontal SID     | The LED lights up when the distance between Wall Bucky and the tube   |
|-----|--|--------------------|---|
|     |  | indicator          | focus is 100cm and 180cm. (In Germany, 100cm and 115cm.)              |
|     | 4  | Longitudinal lock  | Manually movement the Longitudinal rail by pressing the Longitudinal  |
| 2   |  | control button     | lock control button. (Not applicable to TS-FC2)                       |
|     |  | Lateral center     | Time it are an off by pressing the Lateral control had control by     |
|     | <b>→</b>                                 | lock control       | Turn it on or off by pressing the Lateral center lock control button. |
| 3   |  | button             | (Default) (Not applicable to TS-FC4, TS-FC2)                          |
|     | Z  | Lateral lock       | Manually movement the Lateral by pressing the Lateral lock control    |
|     | <b>N</b>                                 | control button     | button. (Optional) (Not applicable to TS-FC4, TS-FC2)                 |
| 0   | )  | Tube rotation lock | Manually movement the tube rotation by pressing the Tube rotation     |
| 4   | Ω  | control button     | lock control button.  |
| 0   | *  | Laser control      | Turn it an arroff humanaging the Lagor control button                 |
| (5) |  | button             | Turn it on or off by pressing the Laser control button.               |
| 9   | 8  | Tube rotation      | Displays the rotation angle of the tube.                              |
| 6   |  | angle indicator    | Displays the rotation angle of the tube.                              |
|     |  | N/A                | If the Column rotation by Electric Release or Table Bucky Auto        |
|     |  | IN/A               | Tracking option is not applied, it is blank. (Default)                |
|     | 4  | Column rotation    | Manually movement the column axis by pressing the Tube Rotation       |
| 7   |  | lock control       | by Column rotation lock control button. (Optional) (Not applicable to |
|     |  | button             | TS-FC2)   |
|     | ا<br>ا                                   | Table Bucky Auto   | Unlock the Tracking Lock when the Bucky Auto Tracking option is       |
|     | κ <u>Ι</u> ≯                             | Tracking button    | applied. (Optional) (Not applicable to TS-FC2)                        |
|     | 4  | All lock control   | Manually movement the Vertical, Lateral and Longitudinal rail by      |
| 8   | T  | button             | pressing the All lock control button.                                 |
|     |  | Lateral lock       | Manually movement the Transverse rail by pressing the Lateral lock    |
| 9   |  | control button     | control button. (Not applicable to TS-FC4, TS-FC2)                    |
|     |  |                    |   |

Page 110 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

|     | <b>\$</b> | Vertical lock          | Manually movement the vertical by pressing the vertical lock release   |
|-----|-----------|------------------------|--|
| 100 |           | control button         | button.  |
| 11) | ω]-       | Vertical SID indicator | The LED lights up when the distance between Tabletop or Table Bucky and the focus of the tube is 100cm. (In Germany Tabletop: 100cm, Table bucky: 115cm) |

<sup>\*:</sup> The applicable options change the button configuration and drive of the Stand Console Membrane.

- How to use
  - 1. Press the 'Tube rotation lock control button' and rotate the tube in the desired direction.
  - 2. Use the "Stand Console Membrane" button in Section 4.5.1.1 to align the center with Bucky.
  - 3. Use the collimator knob to adjust the field size and expose X-ray.
- Table Bucky Tracking (Mechanical) Function

If tracking module at tube stand base and tracking holder at Bucky is not matched, Bucky position will be fixed by brake, but if the position of tracking module and tracking holder is matched, the brake of Bucky will be released and move follow the tube column position.

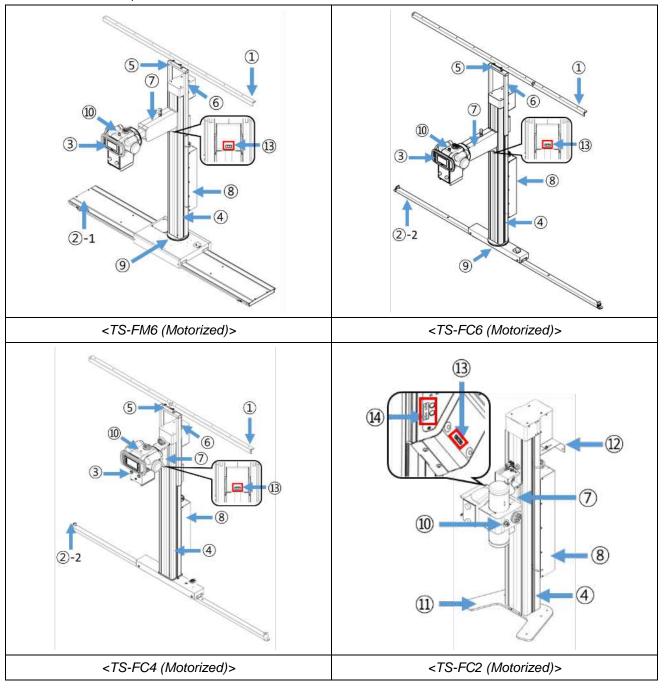
If the tube stand column is moves even though Bucky is reaches at each limit position of Bucky stroke, tracking will be released and Bucky will be fixed by brake.

If the table Bucky tracking (mechanical) option is applied, follow the ways below for its operation.

| Activating the tracking | While pushing button or and moving the tube stand until the tracking module and the tracking bar are assembled.   |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Release the tracking    | <ul> <li>While pushing button or and move the tube stand until the tracking module and the tracking bar are disassembled. (If the Bucky position is leaches at the each end of its stroke while tube stand is longitudinally moving with the tracking function, the tracking will be released.)</li> <li>Draw out the tray and move the Bucky until the tracking module and the tracking bar are disassembled.</li> <li>If the electric column rotation option is applied, rotate the tube stand column while pressing button.</li> </ul> |  |  |

# 4.5.1.2 TUBE STAND (VERTICAL MOTORIZED MOVEMENT)

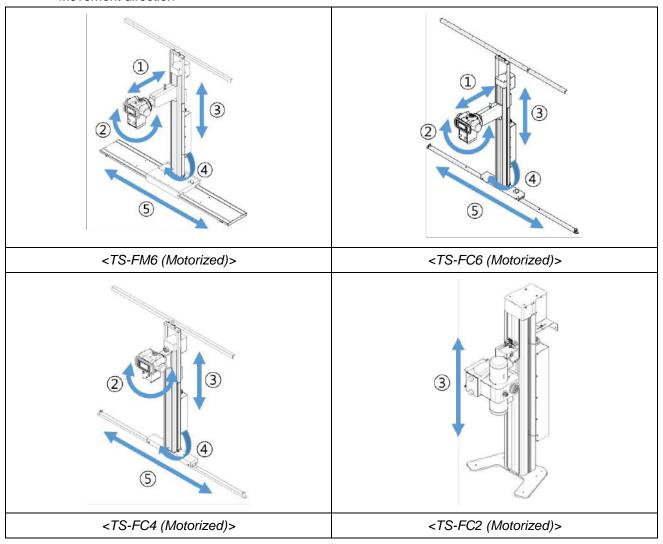
## • Parts Description



Page 112 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| 1   | Ceiling Rail (TS-FM6 (Motorized) is optional)    | ②-1 | Floor mounted rail                                  |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| ②-2 | Floor Rail with stopper rubber                   |     | Stand console                                       |
| 4   | Vertical stand column                            | ⑤   | Ceiling rail holder (TS-FM6 (Motorized)is optional) |
| 6   | Ceiling support (TS-FM6 (Motorized) is optional) | 7   | Arm   |
| 8   | Control box                                      | 9   | Stand rotation part                                 |
| 100 | Emergency Stop Switch                            | 111 | Stand base  |
| 12  | Rear wall support location                       | 13  | Safety Sensor                                       |
| (4) | Vertical Up/Down Buttton (Only TS-FC2)           |     |   |

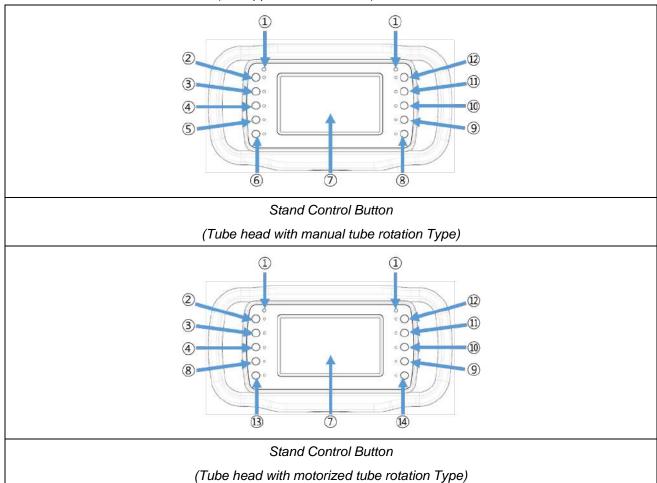
### • Movement direction



| 1   | Lateral movement         | Move while pressing the Lateral lock button.                        |  |
|-----|--------------------------|---|--|
|     |                          | Rotate while pressing the Tube rotation lock button.                |  |
| 2   | Tube rotation movement   | The Tube Head with Motorized Tube Rotation Type is rotated in that  |  |
|     |                          | direction by pressing the Motorized Tube Rotation Button.           |  |
|     | Vertical movement        | Move while pressing the Vertical lock button.                       |  |
| 3   |                          | Press the Vertical Motorized Down Button or Vertical Motorized Up   |  |
|     |                          | Button to move in that direction.                                   |  |
|     | Column rotation mayamant | Press the Column rotation lock control button to rotate the column. |  |
| (4) | Column rotation movement | (It stops every 90 degrees.)  |  |
| 5   | Longitudinal movement    | Move while pressing the Longitudinal Lock button.                   |  |

Page 114 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

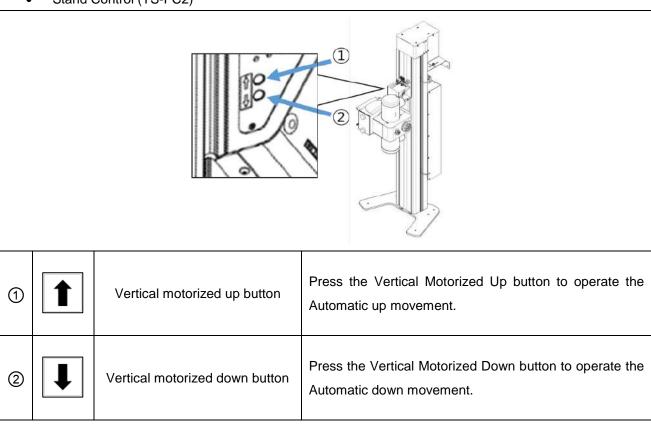
Stand Console Membrane (Not applicable to TS-FC2)



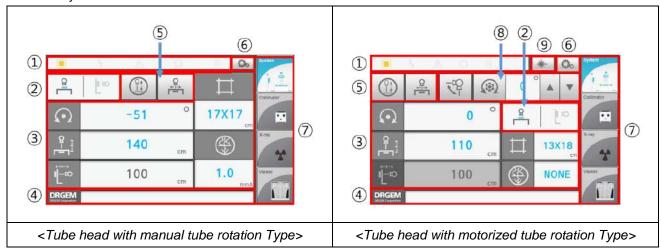
| 1   | 0  | Remote control sensor | Receives signals from the remote control.                             |  |
|-----|----|-----------------------|---|--|
| 2   | 46 | Longitudinal lock     | Manually movement the Longitudinal rail by pressing the Longitudinal  |  |
|     |    | control button        | lock control button.  |  |
|     | 7  | Lateral lock          | Manually movement the Lateral by pressing the Lateral lock control    |  |
| 3   |    | control button        | button. (Not applicable to TS-FC4)                                    |  |
|     |    | Lateral center        | Turn it an ar off by pressing the Lateral center lock central button  |  |
| 4   | 4  | lock control          | Turn it on or off by pressing the Lateral center lock control button. |  |
|     |    | button                | (Not applicable to TS-FC4)  |  |
|     | )  | Tube rotation lock    | Manually movement the tube rotation by pressing the Tube rotation     |  |
| (5) | 77 | control button        | lock control button.  |  |
|     | *  | Laser control         | Turn it an ar off by pressing the Lagar central button                |  |
| 6   | *  | button                | Turn it on or off by pressing the Laser control button.               |  |
|     |    | Touch Screen          | Displays the central many and status of the system                    |  |
| 7   |    | LCD                   | Displays the control manu and status of the system.                   |  |

| 8   | ф                            | Column rotation lock control button  | Manually movement the column axis by pressing the Tube Rotation by Column rotation lock control button. |  |
|-----|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 9   | <b>4</b>                     | All lock control button              | Manually movement the Vertical, Lateral and Longitudinal rail by pressing the All lock control button.  |  |
| 100 | <b>(S)</b>                   | Vertical motorized down button       | Press the Vertical Motorized Down button to operate the Automatic down movement.                        |  |
| 11) | <b>A</b>                     | Vertical motorized up button         | Press the Vertical Motorized Up button to operate the Automatic up movement.                            |  |
| 12  | Vertical lock control button |                                      | Manually movement the vertical by pressing the Vertical lock control button.                            |  |
| 13  | (C)                          | Motorized tube rotation button (CW)  | Press the Motorized Tube Rotation (CW) button to automatically turn clockwise.                          |  |
| 14) | •                            | Motorized tube rotation button (CCW) | Press the Motorized Tube Rotation (CCW) button to automatically turn counterclockwise.                  |  |

## • Stand Control (TS-FC2)



## • System Control Menu



|   | Generator status       |            | X-ray large focus Status display |
|---|------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                        |            | X-ray small focus Status display |
|   |                        | 4          | Error Status display             |
| 1 | indicator              | $\wedge$   | Warning Status display           |
|   |                        | Ú          | X-Ray Prep Status display        |
|   |                        | <b>(2)</b> | X-Ray Exposure Status display    |
|   |                        | Ω          | Non-Bucky Status display         |
| 2 | Bucky status indicator | Ω          | Table Bucky Status display       |
|   |                        | <u>B</u>   | Stand Bucky Status display       |
|   |                        | Q          | Table SID Indicator              |
| 0 |                        |            | Wall stand SID Indicator         |
| 3 | Position information   | ©          | Tube rotation angle indicator    |
|   |                        |            | Auto collimation size indicator  |

|     |                       |                               | Auto filter selection indicator                                 |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|     |                       |                               | Selection filter display  |
|     |                       |                               | (None or 1.0mmAl or 0.1mmCu or 0.2mmCu)                         |
| 4   | Message Box           | DRGEM<br>Your Best Healthcare | Informs the operation status of system.                         |
|     |                       |                               | Vertical Sync   |
|     |                       | 8                             | Select the vertical synchronization function of the Motorized   |
|     |                       |                               | Tube Stand. As the wall bucky stand or PBT-6 moves up           |
|     |                       |                               | and down, the tube stand follows the vertical position of the   |
|     | Vertical sync & table |                               | wall bucky stand or PBT-6.                                      |
| (5) | tracking function     |                               | Table Bucky Tracking  |
|     |                       |                               | Select the table bucky tracking function of the Motorized       |
|     |                       | Q<br><del>k I &gt;</del>      | Tube Stand. Move the motorized tube stand to the left or        |
|     |                       | [ <del>=</del> ]              | right, or tilt it, and the table bucky follows to the center of |
|     |                       |                               | the tube.   |
|     |                       | ada                           | Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust      |
| 6   | Configuration         | Oc                            | the setting of System.  |
|     |                       | System                        | and dotting or dystorm  |
|     |                       | (1) 章                         | Display the system control menu.                                |
|     | Menu                  | Columbia                      |   |
|     |                       | -                             | Display the auto filter selection & indicator menu.             |
| 7   |                       | X-raty                        |   |
|     |                       | 44                            | Display the X-ray generator selection & indicator menu.         |
|     |                       | Viewer                        |   |
|     |                       | 17                            | Display the acquisition image display.                          |
|     |                       |                               |   |
|     |                       | <u>-18</u>                    | Auto tube rotation (90° or 0°)                                  |
|     | Maria da a Lista      |                               |   |
| 8   | Motorized tube        | 0 ^ 🔻                         | Press the up or down button to set the angle to rotate.         |
|     | rotation function     |                               |   |
|     |                       | (3)                           | Rotation to the set angle.                                      |
|     |                       | 7.4                           |   |
| 9   | Laser control button  | *                             | Line laser On/Off button.                                       |
|     |                       | 1                             |   |

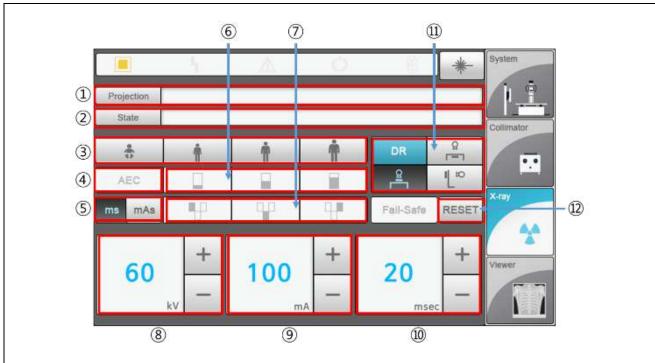
Page 118 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

• Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu



|     | Auto filter selection &                     | Choice the filter on the GUI. The filter is rotated to the selected      |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| (1) | indicator                                   | position.  |  |
| 2   | Auto collimation size selection & indicator | Choice the light field size of the collimator. The knob is automatically |  |
|     |   | adjusted to the size you select. The indicator shows the light field     |  |
|     |   | size of the collimator.  |  |

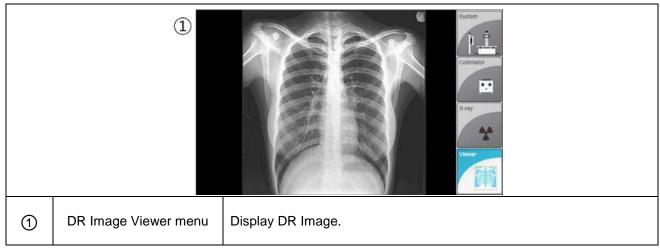
## • X-Ray Generator Selection & Indicator



| 1   | Projection                              | Projection | This menu shows patient information.   |                            |
|-----|---|------------|--|----------------------------|
| 2   | Generator state                         | State      | This menu informs the operation status of the generator.   |                            |
| 3   | Patient Body Size selection & indicator | * † † †    | This menu allows you to adjust the dose of the X-ray by selecting the size of the patient.   |                            |
| 4   | AEC selection & indicator               | AEC        | This menu allows you to control on/off operation of AEC.   |                            |
| ⑤   | Time/mAs selection & indicator          | ms mAs     | Select time or mAs of X-ray from this menu.  |                            |
| 6   | Screen selection & indicator            |            | This menu control density of X-ray.  |                            |
| 7   | AEC field selection & indicator         |            | This menu allows you to specify where the AEC will be applied.   |                            |
| 8   | KV set & indicator                      | 60 + -     | Select the value of kV from this menu.   |                            |
| 9   | mA set & indicator                      | 100 + -    | Select the value of mA from this menu.   |                            |
| 100 | Exposure. Time set & indicator          | 20 + -     | Select exposure time from this menu.   |                            |
|     |   | DR         | Indicates that the external device of the selected bucky is digital radiography. It is only possible if the generator has a DR option. |                            |
| 11) | Bucky selection & indicator             | <u>Q</u>   | Non-Bucky Status display   |                            |
|     |   | indicator  | <u>Q</u>   | Table Bucky Status display |
|     |   |            | Stand Bucky Status display   |                            |
| 12  | Error reset button                      | RESET      | Use this menu to initialize the error.   |                            |

Page 120 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

Acquisition Image Display



- How to use
  - Press the 'Tube rotation lock control button' and rotate the tube in the desired direction. (Excluding TS-FC2 (Motorized).)

(For Tube Head with Motorized Tube Rotation Type, you can use the 'Motorized Tube Rotation



2. Use the "Stand Console Membrane" and "System Control Menu" button in Section 4.5.1.2 to align the center with Bucky.

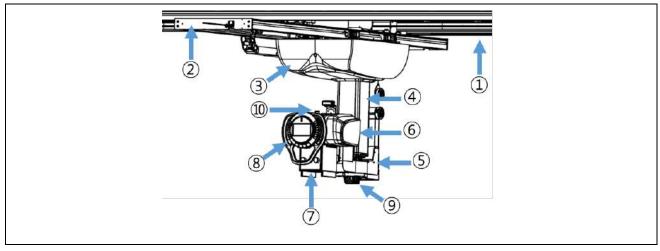
(For TS-FC2 motorized, refer to Stand Control (TS-FC2) in Section 4.5.1.2)

3. Use the collimator knob to adjust the field size. And if necessary, set the collimator and X-ray parameter and expose X-ray.

(When applying the Auto collimator option, it can be set on the touch screen LCD. Refer to Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu, X-ray Generator Selection & Indicator in Section 4.5.1.2.)

## 4.5.1.3 TUBE STAND (TS-CSP)

## • Parts Description



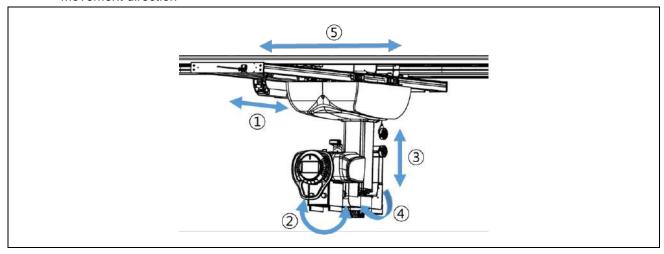
| 1   | Longitudinal rail                        | 2  | Transverse rail & Transverse bridge |
|-----|--|----|-------------------------------------|
| 3   | Main Body & Transverse carriage          | 4  | Telescoping tube arm                |
| (5) | Tube support arm(Tube arm rotation part) | 6  | X-ray Tube                          |
| 7   | Collimator                               | 8  | Operation panel with handle         |
| 9   | Safety Sensor                            | 10 | Emergency Stop Switch               |

### **NOTE**

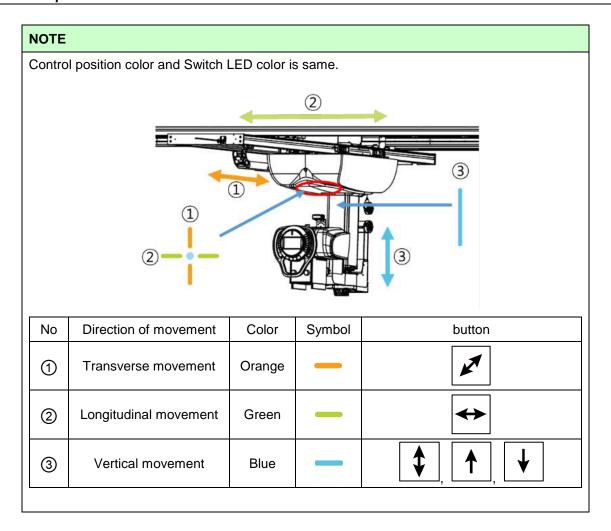
Three safety sensors are located at the bottom of tube arm support. If any obstacles are detected by these sensors, the motorized movement will be stopped.

Page 122 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

## • Movement direction

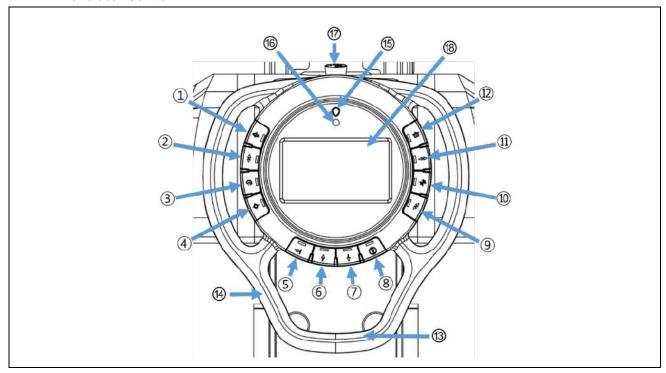


| 1   | Transverse movement      | Move while pressing the Transverse lock control button.             |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 2   | Tube rotation movement   | Rotate while pressing the Tube rotation lock control button.        |
|     |                          | Move while pressing the Vertical lock control button.               |
| 3   | Vertical movement        | Press the Vertical Motorized Down Button or Vertical Motorized Up   |
|     |                          | Button to move in that direction.                                   |
|     | Column rotation movement | Press the Column rotation lock control button to rotate the column. |
| (4) | Column rotation movement | (It stops every 90 degrees.)  |
| 5   | Longitudinal movement    | Move while pressing the Longitudinal lock control button.           |



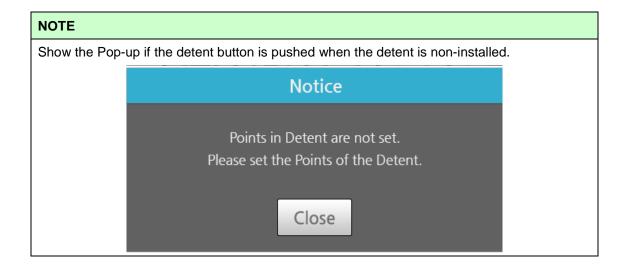
Page 124 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

## Handlebar Control



| 1          | $\Box$     | Column rotation lock    | Manually movement the column axis by pressing the Tube             |
|------------|------------|-------------------------|--|
| $\odot$    |            | control button          | Rotation by Column rotation lock control button.                   |
|            | <b>1</b>   | Vertical lock control   | Manually movement the vertical by pressing the Vertical lock       |
| 2          | ₩          | button                  | control button.  |
| 9          |            | Tube rotation lock      | Manually movement the tube rotation by pressing the Tube           |
| 3          | 75         | control button          | rotation lock control button.                                      |
|            | *          | Laser control button    | Turn it on or off by pressing the Laser control button.            |
| 4          | 不          | Laser control button    | Turn to or or by pressing the Laser control button.                |
| <b>(E)</b> | <b>→</b> I | Auto Parking button     | Press the Auto parking button to automatically move to the stored  |
| (5)        |            | Auto Farking button     | highest position of the tube stand.                                |
| 6          | lack       | Vertical motorized up   | Press the Vertical Motorized Up button to operate the Automatic    |
| 6          | 1          | button                  | up movement.   |
| (2)        |            | Vertical motorized      | Press the Vertical Motorized Down button to operate the            |
| 7          |            | down button             | Automatic down movement.   |
| 9          |            | Vertical Sync.          | Press Vertical Sync Button to perform vertical sync operation. The |
| 8          |            | Selection & indicator   | button lights when sync is in operation.                           |
|            | <b>A</b>   | Transverse lock         | Manually movement the Transverse rail by pressing the              |
| 9          | <b>K</b> , | control button          | Transverse lock control button.                                    |
|            |            | All lock control button | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and Longitudinal   |
| 100        | <b>★</b>   | All lock control button | rail by pressing the All lock control button.                      |

| 11)      | <b>↔</b> | Longitudinal lock       | Manually movement the Longitudinal rail by pressing the           |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|---|
|          |          | control button          | Longitudinal lock control button.                                 |
| (9)      | 1∳Γ      | Auto Detent control     | Turn it on or off by progging the Auto Detent central button      |
| 12       |          | button                  | Turn it on or off by pressing the Auto Detent control button.     |
| (9)      |          | All look control button | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and Longitudinal  |
| (13)     |          | All lock control button | rail by pressing the All lock control button.                     |
|          |          | Handle bar              | Handlahar for Tuba Stand driving                                  |
| 14)      |          | Handle bal              | Handlebar for Tube Stand driving.                                 |
| (15)     | C        | System State LED        | The color of the indicator changes according to the system state. |
| •        | >        | Gyotom Gtato 223        | The color of the maleuter changes according to the system state.  |
| 16)      | 0        | Remote control          | Receives signals from the remote control.                         |
| (0)      | )        | sensor                  | receives signals from the remote control.                         |
| <b>a</b> |          | Emergency Stop          | When the Emergency Stop Switch is pressed, the system stops       |
| 17       |          | Switch                  | running immediately.  |
| (8)      |          | Touch Screen LCD        | Displays the control manu and status of the system.               |
| 0        |          | 10doil Goldell LOD      | Displays the control mand and status of the system.               |



### **NOTE**

The status of the System state LED for each color is as follows.

BLUE: Normal State

RED: Error or Warning State

• GREEN: Exposure Ready State

• GREEN(Blink): Auto Positioning in operation

• YELLOW: Exposure Complete State

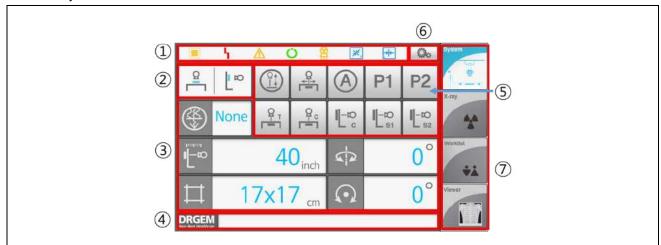
Page 126 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### **NOTE**

When applying Auto Detent function, it operates as follows.

- If the moving speed is less than 4cm/s, the unit will be stopped by one time brake.
- If the moving speed is between 4cm/s and 30cm/s, the unit will be stopped one time to reduce
- The moving speed and then be stopped by next brake.
- If the moving speed is too fast over 30cm/s, the unit will pass by the detent position.
- If the stopped position is over the range of +/-5mm from the target position, brake will be released and additional trial is needed.

#### System Control Menu



|   |                            |                   | X-ray large focus Status display   |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
|   | Generator status indicator |                   | X-ray small focus Status display   |
|   |                            | 4                 | Error Status display               |
|   |                            | $\triangle$       | Warning Status display             |
| 1 |                            | Ç                 | X-Ray Prep Status display          |
|   |                            |                   | X-Ray Exposure Status display      |
|   |                            | *,                | Transverse Detent Status display   |
|   |                            | <del>-&gt; </del> | Longitudinal Detent Status display |

|     |   | 8 -                           | Table Rotate Bucky Status display (17' X 14')                      |
|-----|---|-------------------------------|--|
|     |   | Q <sub>s</sub>                | Table Rotate Bucky Status display (14' X 17')                      |
| 2   | Bucky status indicator                  | <br>⊗ ^                       | Stand Rotate Bucky Status display (14' X 17', Center)              |
|     |   | B H                           | Stand Rotate Bucky Status display (17' X 14', Center)              |
|     |   | B H                           | Stand Rotate Bucky Status display (17' X 14', Upper)               |
|     |   | Q-                            | Table SID Indicator  |
|     |   |                               | Wall stand SID Indicator   |
|     | Position information                    | ф                             | Column rotation angle indicator                                    |
| 3   |   | O.                            | Tube rotation angle indicator                                      |
|     |   |                               | Auto collimation size indicator                                    |
|     |   |                               | Auto filter selection indicator                                    |
|     |   | <u>(B)</u>                    | Selection filter display   |
|     |   |                               | (None or 1.0mmAl or 0.1mmCu or 0.2mmCu)                            |
| 4   | Message Box                             | DRGEM<br>Your Best Healthcare | Informs the operation status of system.                            |
|     |   |                               | Vertical Sync  |
|     |   |                               | Select the vertical synchronization function of the TS-CSP.        |
|     | Vertical sync & table tracking function |                               | As the wall bucky stand or PBT-6 moves up and down, the            |
|     |   |                               | tube stand follows the vertical position of the wall bucky         |
|     |   |                               | stand or PBT-6.  |
|     |   |                               | Table Bucky Tracking   |
| (5) |   |                               | Select the table bucky tracking function of the TS-CSP. Move       |
|     |   |                               | the motorized tube stand to the left or right, or tilt it, and the |
|     |   |                               | table bucky follows to the center of the tube.                     |
|     |   |                               | Automatic Positioning  |
|     |   | A                             | This menu allows you to activate the Automatic Positioning         |
|     |   |                               | operation of the TS-CSP.   |
|     |   | l                             | 1  |

Page 128 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

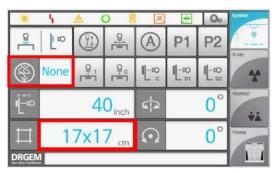
| P1 P2 P3 P4 This menu allows you to activate the Programmable Mode operation of the TS-CSP. Press the button you want to save in P1-4 for about 2 seconds to save the location.  Table Mode TS-CSP and PBT-6 moves to set position and Table Bucky follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection & indicator menu. |
|---|
| This menu allows you to activate the Programmable Mode operation of the TS-CSP. Press the button you want to save in P1-4 for about 2 seconds to save the location.  Table Mode TS-CSP and PBT-6 moves to set position and Table Bucky follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection                |
| in P1~4 for about 2 seconds to save the location.  Table Mode TS-CSP and PBT-6 moves to set position and Table Bucky follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| in P1-4 for about 2 seconds to save the location.  Table Mode TS-CSP and PBT-6 moves to set position and Table Bucky follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| TS-CSP and PBT-6 moves to set position and Table Bucky follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| follows to TS-CSP center.  Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| Table Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| TS-CSP follows to Table Bucky center when Table Bucky moves.  Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| Stand Bucky centering TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| TS-CSP follows to WBS Bucky center when WBS bucky position moves.  Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm. Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| Stand Mode 1 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm. Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| keeping SID 100cm.  Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| Stand Mode 2 TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration Configuration Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System. Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection   |
| TS-CSP moves vertical position to WBS-TA center while keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| keeping SID 180cm.  Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| Configuration  Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| 6 Configuration the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
| the setting of System.  Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection  |
|   |
| & indicator manu  |
| a indicator menu.   |
| Display the V ray generator collection 2 indicator many   |
| Display the X-ray generator selection & indicator menu.   |
| Menu     Display the Worklist. (Activation when used with RADMAX.)  |
| Display the Worklist (Netration when add with Wildlington)  |
| Display the acquisition image display.  |
| (Activation when used with RADMAX.)   |

| NOTE   |            |        |        |       |
|--|------------|--------|--------|-------|
| Programmable Mode can store current position of TS-CSP, WBS-TA, PBT-6. |            |        |        |       |
|  | Bucky Mode | TS-CSP | WBS-TA | PBT-6 |
|  | Non-Bucky  | Save   | Not    | Not.  |
|  | PBT Bucky  | Save   | Not    | Save  |
|  | WBS Bucky  | Save   | Save   | Not   |
|  |            |        |        |       |



• Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu

If you touch 'Auto collimation size indicator' or 'Auto filter selection indicator' from the System Control Menu, you enter Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu.



Refer to the Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu in Section 4.5.1.2.

X-Ray Generator Selection & Indicator

Refer to the X-Ray Generator Selection & Indicator in Section 4.5.1.2.

Page 130 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### • Worklist



| 1   | Patient ID, NAME, Description | Display Patient ID, NAME, Description.                |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| 2   | Open                          | Go to Procedure and display study list and step list. |
| 3   | Procedure                     | Go to previous Procedure.                             |
| 4   | Search                        | Load Latest patient.                                  |
| (5) | Study List                    | Select Study List.                                    |
| 6   | Step List                     | Select Step List.                                     |

| 7 | Display kV, mA, msec           | Display kV, mA, msec exposure condition. |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 8 | Operate Auto Position Function | Move position to selected Step position. |
| 9 | Worklist                       | Go back to Worklist.                     |

Acquisition Image Display

Refer to the Acquisition Image Display in Section 4.5.1.2.

- How to use
  - 1. Press button when exposing to a table. When the TS-CSP is completely driven, move Bucky to the desired position.

(If exposing to the wall bucky stand, Press button when SID 100 or button when SID 180.)

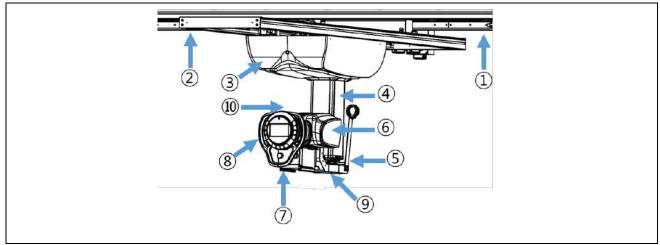
(You can also operate it manually using the button on the Handlebar Control.)

- If necessary, set the collimator and X-ray parameter.
   (When applying the Auto collimator option, it can be set on the touch screen LCD. Refer to Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu, X-ray Generator Selection & Indicator in Section 4.5.1.2.)
- 3. Expose X-ray. And check acquired images on DR Image Viewer menu.

Page 132

## 4.5.1.4 TUBE STAND (TS-CSA)

## Parts Description



| 1   | Longitudinal rail                        | 2  | Transverse rail & Transverse bridge |
|-----|--|----|-------------------------------------|
| 3   | Main Body & Transverse carriage          | 4  | Telescoping tube arm                |
| (5) | Tube support arm(Tube arm rotation part) | 6  | X-ray Tube                          |
| 7   | Collimator                               | 8  | Operation panel with handle         |
| 9   | Safety Sensor                            | 10 | Emergency Stop Switch               |

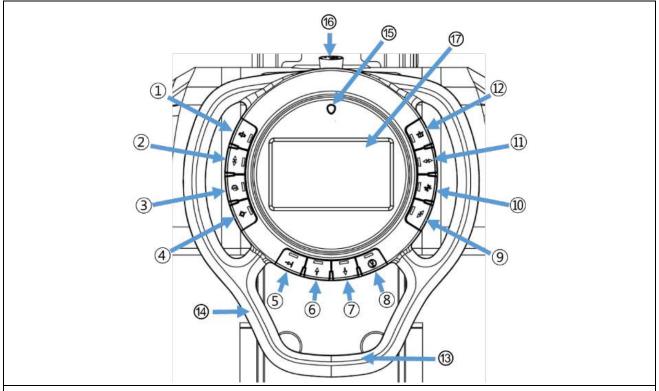
### **NOTE**

Three safety sensors are located at the bottom of tube arm support. If any obstacles are detected by these sensors, the motorized movement will be stopped.

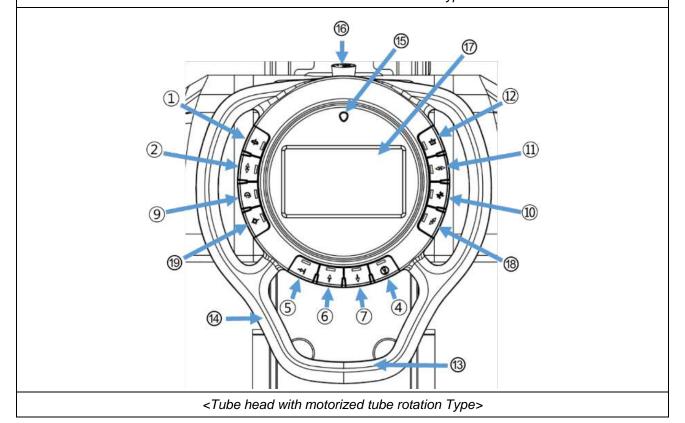
### Movement direction

Refer to the Movement direction in Section 4.5.1.3.

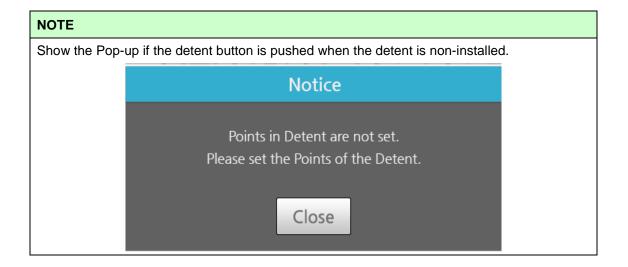
### Handlebar Control



<Tube head with manual tube rotation Type>



| 1    | ф                      | Column rotation lock                    | Manually movement the column axis by pressing the Tube Rotation by Column rotation lock control button.        |
|------|------------------------|---|--|
| 2    | <b>‡</b>               | Vertical lock control button            | Manually movement the vertical by pressing the Vertical lock control button.                                   |
| 3    | Ω                      | Tube rotation lock control button       | Manually movement the tube rotation by pressing the Tube rotation lock control button.                         |
| 4    | * Laser control button |   | Turn it on or off by pressing the Laser control button.  |
| (5)  | <b>→</b>               | Auto Parking button                     | Press the Auto parking button to automatically move to the stored highest position of the tube stand.          |
| 6    | <b>↑</b>               | Vertical motorized up button            | Press the Vertical Motorized Up button to operate the Automatic up movement.                                   |
| 7    | <b>\</b>               | Vertical motorized down button          | Press the Vertical Motorized Down button to operate the Automatic down movement.                               |
| 8    |                        | Vertical Sync. Selection & indicator    | Press Vertical Sync Button to perform vertical sync operation.  The button lights when sync is in operation.   |
| 9    | M                      | Transverse lock control button          | Manually movement the Transverse rail by pressing the Transverse lock control button.                          |
| 100  | **                     | All lock control button                 | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and Longitudinal rail by pressing the All lock control button. |
| 11)  | <b>*</b>               | Longitudinal lock control button        | Manually movement the Longitudinal rail by pressing the Longitudinal lock control button.                      |
| 12   | <b>1</b> ¥r            | Auto Detent control button              | Turn it on or off by pressing the Auto Detent control button.  |
| 13   |                        | All lock control button                 | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and Longitudinal rail by pressing the All lock control button. |
| (4)  |                        | Handle bar                              | Handlebar for Tube Stand driving.  |
| (15) | 0                      | System State LED                        | The color of the indicator changes according to the system state.  |
| 16   |                        | Emergency Stop Switch                   | When the Emergency Stop Switch is pressed, the system stops running immediately.                               |
| 77   |                        | Touch Screen LCD                        | Displays the control manu and status of the system.  |
| 18   | G                      | Motorized Tube<br>Rotation (CCW) button | Press the Motorized Tube Rotation (CCW) button to automatically turn counterclockwise.                         |
| 19   | C                      | Motorized Tube<br>Rotation(CW) button   | Press the Motorized Tube Rotation (CW) button to automatically turn clockwise.                                 |



#### NOTE

The status of the System state LED for each color is as follows.

BLUE: Normal State

RED: Error or Warning State

GREEN: Exposure Ready State

GREEN(Blink): Auto Positioning in operation

YELLOW: Exposure Complete State

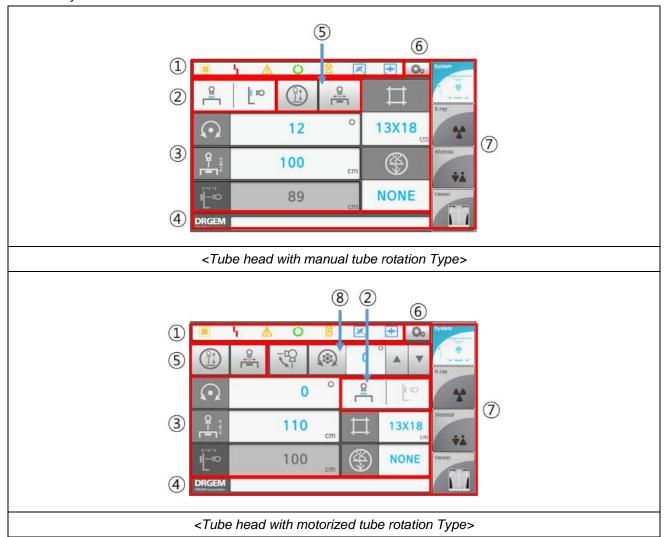
#### **NOTE**

When applying Auto Detent function, it operates as follows.

- If the moving speed is less than 4cm/s, the unit will be stopped by one time brake.
- If the moving speed is between 4cm/s and 30cm/s, the unit will be stopped one time to reduce
- The moving speed and then be stopped by next brake.
- If the moving speed is too fast over 30cm/s, the unit will pass by the detent position.
- If the stopped position is over the range of +/-5mm from the target position, brake will be released and additional trial is needed.

Page 136 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

## • System Control Menu



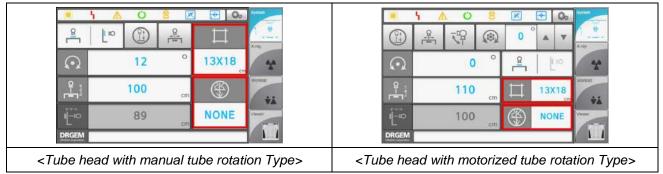
| () | Generator status<br>indicator |             | X-ray large focus Status display                         |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------|--|
|    |                               |             | X-ray small focus Status display                         |
|    |                               | N.          | Error Status display                                     |
|    |                               | $\triangle$ | Warning Status display                                   |
|    |                               | Ċ           | X-Ray Prep Status display                                |
|    |                               | <u>@</u>    | X-Ray Exposure Status display                            |
|    |                               | *,          | Transverse Detent State display                          |
|    |                               | <u></u> → ← | Longitudinal Detent State display                        |
|    | Bucky status<br>indicator     | <u>8</u>    | Non-Bucky Status display                                 |
| 2  |                               | <u>8</u>    | Table Bucky Status display                               |
|    |                               | Q           | Stand Bucky Status display                               |
|    | Position information          | Q           | Table SID Indicator                                      |
| 3  |                               |             | Wall stand SID Indicator                                 |
|    |                               | •           | Tube rotation angle indicator                            |
|    |                               |             | Auto collimation size indicator                          |
|    |                               |             | Auto filter selection indicator Selection filter display |
|    |                               |             | (None or 1.0mmAl or 0.1mmCu or 0.2mmCu)                  |

Page 138 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| 4 | Message Box                             | DRGEM<br>Your Best Healthcare | Informs the operation status of system.  |
|---|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 6 | Vertical sync & table tracking function |                               | Vertical Sync Select the vertical synchronization function of the Motorized Tube Stand. As the wall bucky stand or PBT-6 moves up and down, the tube stand follows the vertical position of the wall bucky stand or PBT-6. |
|   |   | Q<br><b>⊁</b>                 | Table Bucky Tracking Select the table bucky tracking function of the Motorized Tube Stand. Move the motorized tube stand to the left or right, or tilt it, and the table bucky follows to the center of the tube.          |
| 6 | Configuration                           | 00                            | Configuration provides an operation window that can adjust the setting of System.  |
|   | Menu                                    | By plan is                    | Display the system control menu, and the auto filter selection & indicator menu.   |
|   |   | X-tny                         | Display the X-ray generator selection & indicator menu.  |
| 7 |   | Within                        | Display the Worklist. (Activation when used with RADMAX.)  |
|   |   | Variet                        | Display the acquisition image display.  (Activation when used with RADMAX.)  |
| 8 | Motorized tube rotation                 | 787                           | Auto tube rotation (90° or 0°)   |
|   |   | 0 0                           | Press the up or down button to set the angle to rotate.  |
|   |   | (0)                           | Rotation to the set angle.   |

Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu

If you touch 'Auto collimation size indicator' or 'Auto filter selection indicator' from the System Control Menu, you enter Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu.



Refer to the Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu in Section 4.5.1.2.

X-Ray Generator Selection & Indicator

Refer to the X-Ray Generator Selection & Indicator in Section 4.5.1.2.

Worklist

Refer to the Worklist in Section 4.5.1.3.

Acquisition Image Display

Refer to the Acquisition Image Display in Section 4.5.1.2.

- How to use
  - Press the 'Tube rotation lock control button' and rotate the tube in the desired direction.
     (For Tube Head with Motorized Tube Rotation Type, you can use the 'Motorized Tube Rotation

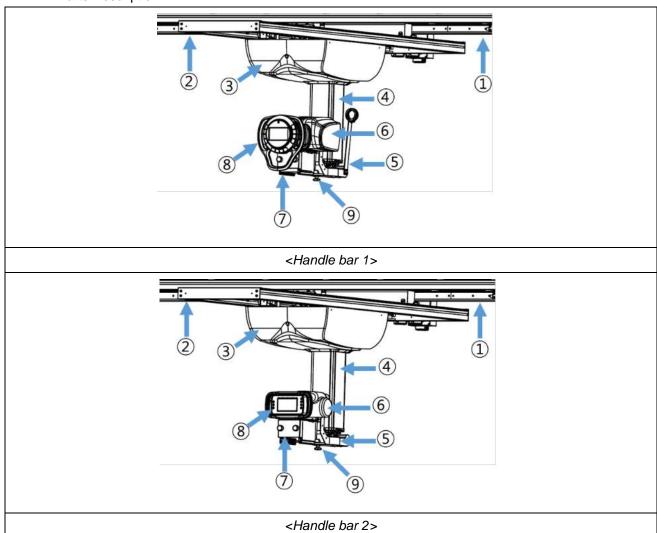
**Button'** or button to rotate.)

- 2. Use the Handlebar control and System Control Menu button in Section 4.5.1.4 to align the center with Bucky.
- Use the collimator knob to adjust the field size. And if necessary, set the collimator and X-ray parameter and expose X-ray.
   (When applying the Auto collimator option, it can be set on the touch screen LCD. Refer to Auto Filter Selection & Indicator Menu, X-ray Generator Selection & Indicator in Section 4.5.1.2.)

Page 140 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

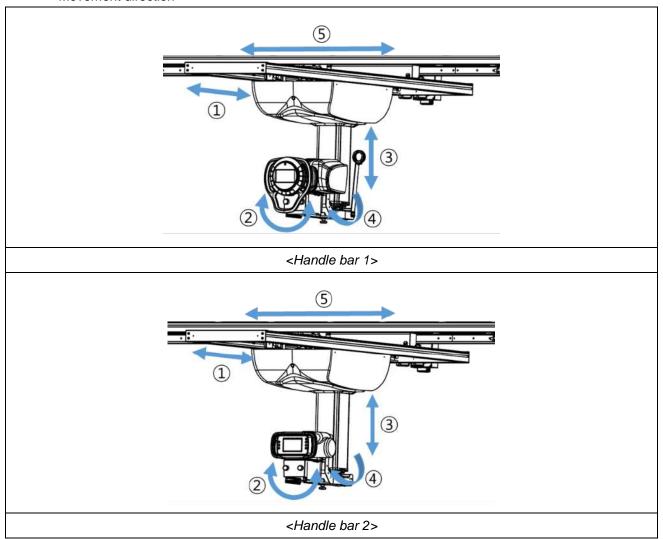
# 4.5.1.5 TUBE STAND (TS-CSE)

# • Parts Description



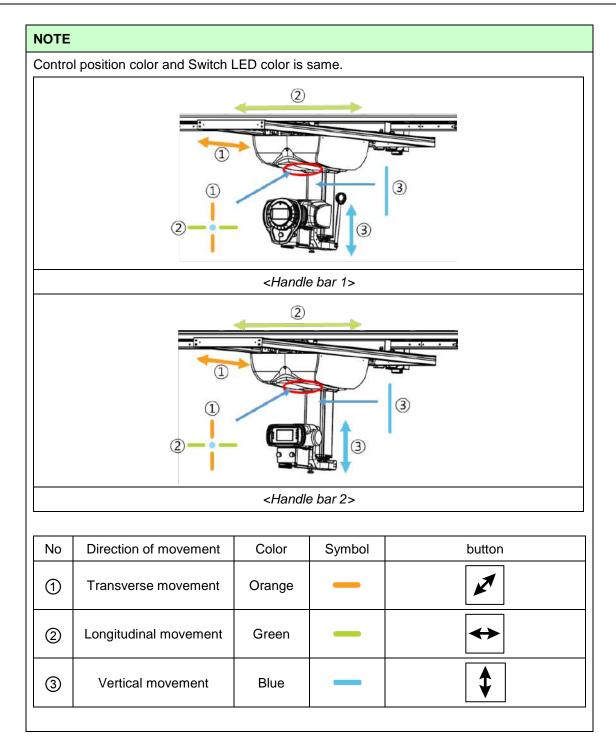
| 1 | Longitudinal rail                        |  | Transverse rail & Transverse bridge |
|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | Main Body & Transverse carriage          |  | Telescoping tube arm                |
| 5 | Tube support arm(Tube arm rotation part) |  | X-ray Tube                          |
| 7 | Collimator                               |  | Operation panel with handle         |
| 9 | Column rotation lock Lever               |  |                                     |

## • Movement direction

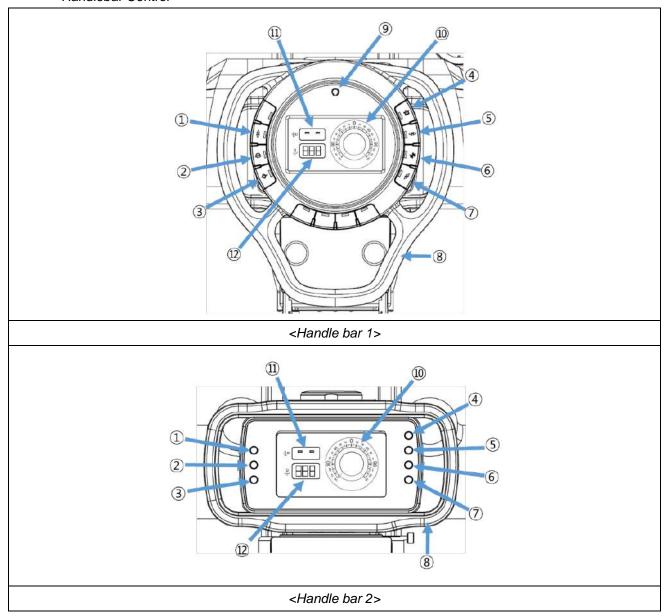


| 1   | Transverse movement      | Move while pressing the Transverse lock control button.                                 |  |
|-----|--------------------------|---|--|
| 2   | Tube rotation movement   | Rotate while pressing the Tube rotation lock control button.                            |  |
| 3   | Vertical movement        | Move while pressing the Vertical lock control button.                                   |  |
| 4   | Column rotation movement | Pull the column rotation lock lever and rotate the column. (It stops every 90 degrees.) |  |
| (5) | Longitudinal movement    | Move while pressing the Longitudinal lock control button.                               |  |

Page 142 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual



## Handlebar Control



| 1 | <b>‡</b>   | Vertical lock control      | Manually movement the vertical by pressing the Vertical lock   |
|---|------------|----------------------------|--|
|   |            | button                     | control button.  |
| 2 | **         | All lock control button    | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and Longitudinal rail by pressing the All lock control button. |
| 3 |            | Transverse lock control    | Manually movement the Transverse rail by pressing the  |
|   | <b>K</b> . | button                     | Transverse lock control button.  |
| 4 | 1          | Auto Detent control button | Turn it on or off by pressing the Auto Detent control button.  |
| 5 | <b>↔</b>   | Longitudinal lock control  | Manually movement the Longitudinal rail by pressing the  |
|   |            | button                     | Longitudinal lock control button.  |

Page 144 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

|     |                            | Tube rotation lock control  | Manually movement the tube rotation by pressing the Tube   |  |  |
|-----|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 6   | (2)                        | button                      | rotation lock control button.                              |  |  |
|     | *                          | All lock control button     | Manually movement the Vertical, Transverse rail and        |  |  |
| 7   | M'                         | All lock control button     | Longitudinal rail by pressing the All lock control button. |  |  |
|     |                            | Handle bar                  | Handlohar for Tubo Stand driving                           |  |  |
| 8   |                            | rialiule bai                | Handlebar for Tube Stand driving.                          |  |  |
| 0   | System State LED           |                             | The color of the indicator changes according to the system |  |  |
| 9   | V                          | System State LLD            | state.   |  |  |
| @   | Tube rotation              |                             | Displays the rotation angle of the tube                    |  |  |
| 100 |                            | indicator                   | Displays the rotation angle of the tube.                   |  |  |
| 9   | ıΙκ                        | レー Horizontal SID indicator | The LED lights up when the distance between Wall Bucky and |  |  |
| 111 | '[[                        |                             | the tube focus is 100cm and 180cm.                         |  |  |
|     | (2) Vertical SID indicator |                             | display the distance between Tabletop and the focus of the |  |  |
| 12  | <u> </u>                   | Vertical SID indicator      | tube.  |  |  |

# **NOTE**

The status of the System state LED for each color is as follows. (Handle bar 1)

BLUE: Normal State

RED: Error or Warning State

GREEN: Exposure Ready State

• GREEN(Blink): Auto Positioning in operation

• YELLOW: Exposure Complete State

## How to use

- 1. Press the 'Tube rotation lock control button' and rotate the tube in the desired direction.
- 2. Use the "Handlebar control" button in Section 4.5.1.5 to align the center with Bucky.
- 3. Use the collimator knob to adjust the field size. And if necessary, set X-ray parameter
- 4. Expose X-ray.

# 4.5.2 PATIENT TABLE

### **NOTE**

If Fail-Safe option is applied, X-ray exposure will be prohibited and FAIL-SAFE warning will be displayed on control console if the panel is not inserted in the selected Bucky.

## NOTE

Drawing out the cassette tray will enable the longitudinal movement of Bucky.

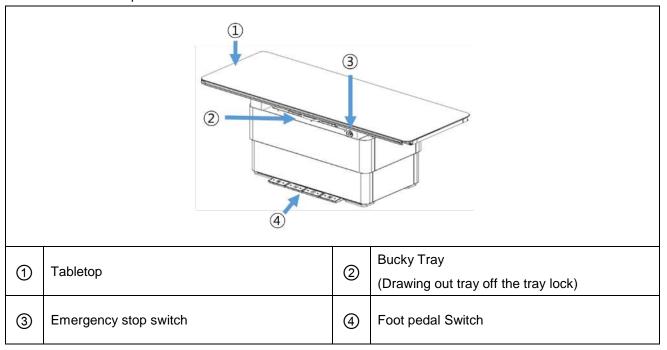
And this will turn on the laser transverse center line if the laser option is applied. The laser will keep turn on if the tray is drawn out.

Full drawing in the cassette tray will lock the movement of Bucky and turn off the laser.

While the tray is drawn in the Bucky, the laser can be controlled by the laser button on the tube head controller.

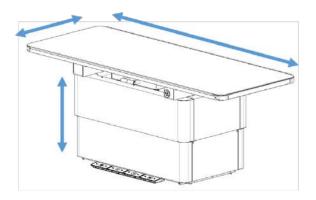
## 4.5.2.1 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-6)

## Parts Description

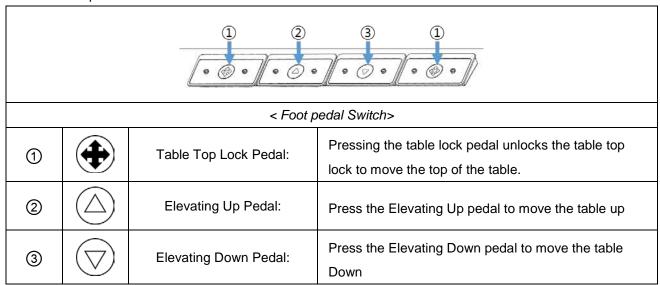


Page 146 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

### • Movement direction



### Foot pedal switch



- How to use
  - 1. Use the 'Foot pedal switch' to move table top plate for positioning.

## NOTE

For the safety, all pedals will works when pushed twice in 2 seconds.

After table start works by pedals, operator can operate table by only one pushing pedals within 5 seconds. If the pedal operation is stopped over 5 seconds, double stepping is required for pedal operation. This mechanism or interval can be adjusted by firmware upgrading based on customer's request.

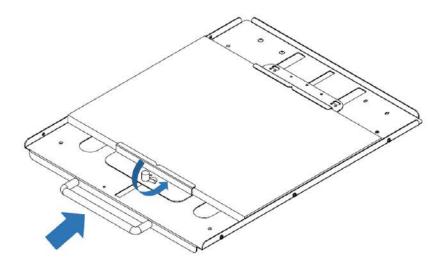
Insert the detector into the bucky tray and place the bucky in the desired position.(If you use Fixed Type Bucky, you do not need to insert a detector.)

#### **NOTE**

Used the Auto tracking board (Optional)

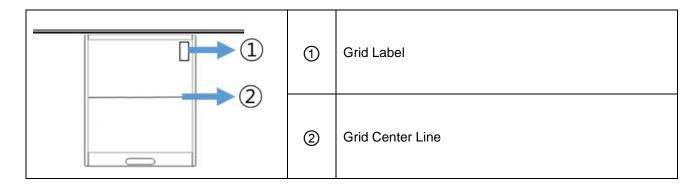
Table Bucky is Motorized Operation for synchro and tracking according to tube stand operation.

- When using Cassette type Bucky Tray
- 1) Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the image receptor.



- a. Widen the space between holders and place on the panel.
- b. Push the holder into the center position until the panel is fixed and then rotate the lever to CCW direction in order to hold the position.
- 2) Manually move the bucky to the left or right while pulling the cassette tray forward.
- 3) When inserting the bucky tray, push it all the way to the stop position. (If there is a line laser option, the line laser is automatically activated when the cassette is pulled forward)
- 4) When inserting the removable grid, install it with the centerline or label facing upward, and push it all the way to the stop position.

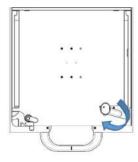
Page 148 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual



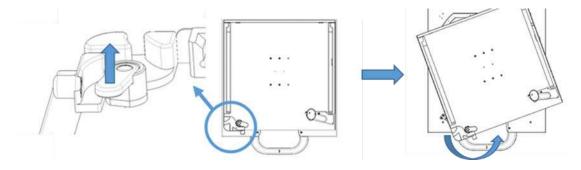
# **CAUTION**

Install with centerline or label facing up when inserting grid. Check grid focal length. Improper grid usage can affect image quality

- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray
- a. Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the image receptor. And fix the image receptor using a image receptor holder.



b. Rotate bucky tray and shoot according to patient's body type when use 14x17 image receptor.



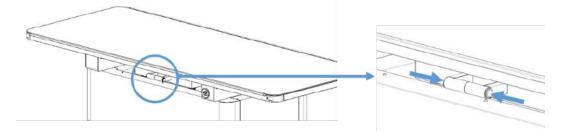
## **NOTE**

When using the Rotating Tray type BUCKY, the tray must be completely discharged and rotated.

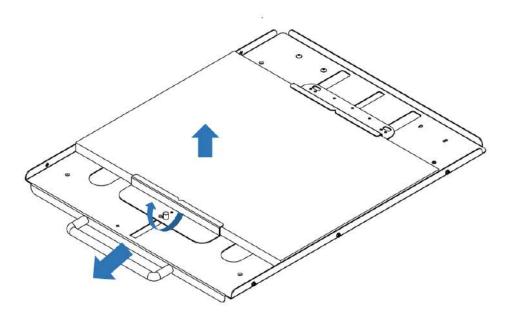
#### **CAUTION**

Regarding the rotating tray, make sure that the tray is set in the correct position before insert the tray into Bucky.

- c. Refer to 2) to 4) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 2.
- · When using Fixed type Bucky Tray
  - 1) Manual move the Bucky left or right by push the bucky tray switch.



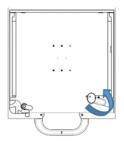
- 2) Refer to 4) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 2
- 3. When the exposure is complete, press 'Elevating Down Pedal' to lower the tabletop to make it easier for the patient to come down. After the patient gets off, pull the Bucky Tray and remove the detector. (Fixed type bucky tray does not require detector removal.)
  - When using Cassette type Bucky Tray



1) Rotate the lever to CW direction in order to release the holders and then widen the space between holders.

Page 150 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

- 2) Draw out the panel.
- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray



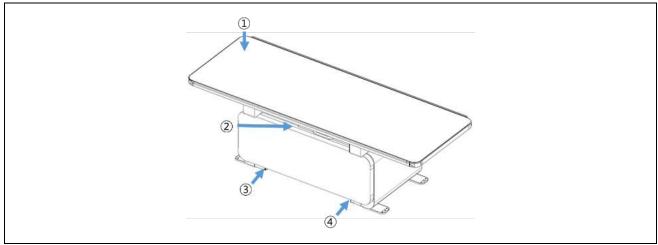
- 1) Rotate the image receiver holder counterclockwise..
- 2) Lift up and draw out the panel

# **CAUTION**

Do not pull the tray roughly with the image receptor inserted.

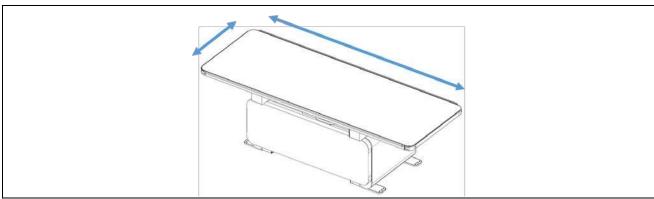
# 4.5.2.2 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-4)

# • Parts Description



| 1        | Tabletop                       | 2 | Bucky Tray (Drawing out tray off the tray lock) |
|----------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| <u>®</u> | Lock control foot sensor(beam) | 4 | Reflection mirror for Photo sensor              |

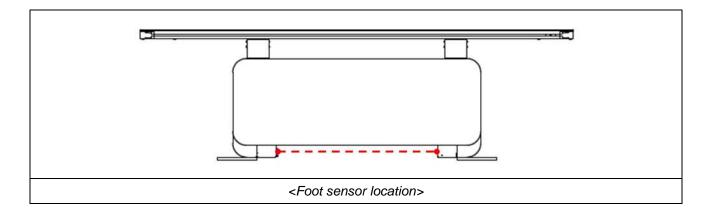
# • Movement direction



Page 152 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

- How to use
  - 1. Inserting the foot inside the bottom of the table will release the electromagnetic brakes of tabletop so the tabletop can be moved by hand.

Release table top lock to move the top of the table.



- 2. Refer to Step 2 of how to use in Section 4.5.2.1.
- 3. When the exposure is complete, after the patient gets off, pull the Bucky Tray and remove the detector.

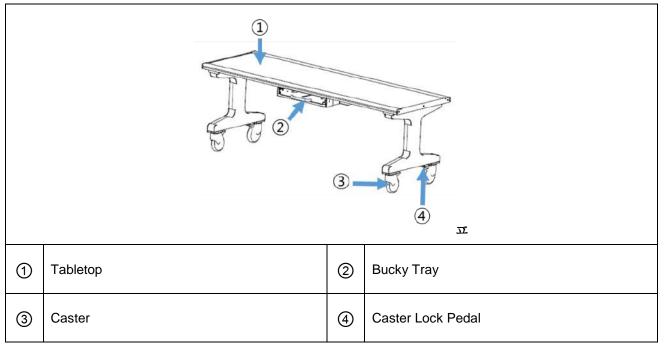
(For instructions on how to remove the image receiver, refer to step 3 of How to use in Section 4.5.2.1.)

## **CAUTION**

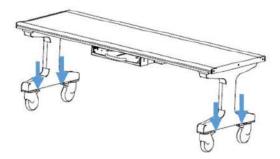
Do not pull the tray roughly with the detector inserted.

# 4.5.2.3 PATIENT TABLE (PBT-1)

Parts Description



- How to use
  - 1. Move the table to the desired position and fix it using the Caster Lock Pedal.



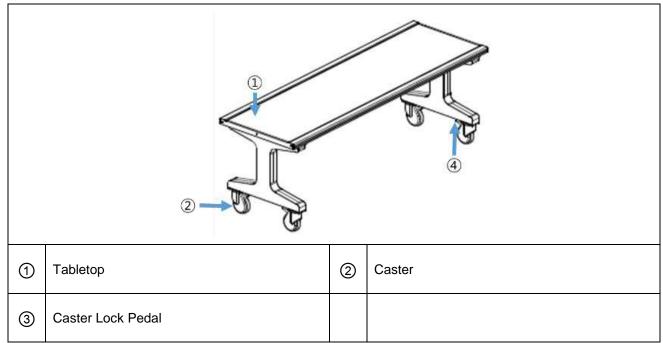
- 2. Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the detector. And push it all the way to the stop position.
- 3. When the exposure is complete, after the patient gets off, pull the Bucky Tray and remove the detector. And Unlock using Caster Lock Pedal to move the table.

## **CAUTION**

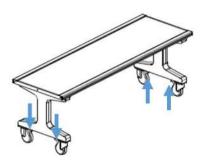
Do not pull the tray roughly with the detector inserted.

# 4.5.2.4 PATIENT TABLE (PDT-1)

Parts Description



- How to use
  - 1. Move the table to the desired position and fix it using the Caster Lock Pedal.



2. When the exposure is complete, after the patient gets off, Unlock using Caster Lock Pedal to move the table.

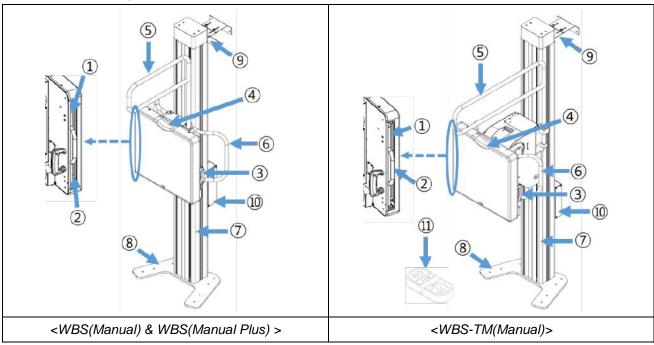
# 4.5.3 WALL BUCKY STAND

## NOTE

If Fail-Safe option is applied, X-ray exposure will be prohibited and FAIL-SAFE warning will be displayed on control console if the panel is not inserted in the selected Bucky.

# 4.5.3.1 WALL BUCKY STAND (VERTICAL MANUAL MOVEMENT)

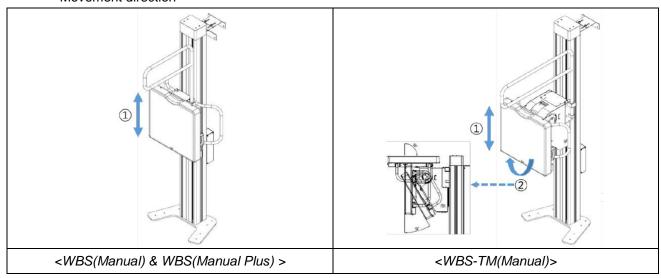
# • Parts Description



| 1   | Bucky Tray                   | 2   | Bucky Tray handle  |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|--|
| 3   | Handle switch                | 4   | Mandible rest  |
| ⑤   | Overhead handgrip (Optional) | 6   | Chest handgrip (Optional for WBS and default for WBS-TM) |
| 7   | Vertical stand column        | 8   | Stand base   |
| 9   | Rear wall support location   | 100 | Control box  |
| 111 | Foot Pedal Switch            |     |  |

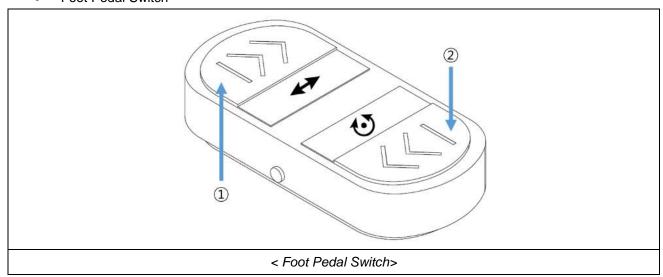
Page 156 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# • Movement direction



|   |                        | Move while pressing the handle switch.                             |  |  |
|---|------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Vertical movement      | (The WBS-TM can also be moved while pressing the 'Vertical lock    |  |  |
|   |                        | control button' on the Foot Pedal Switch.)                         |  |  |
|   |                        | Manually movement the Bucky Tilting by pressing the 'Bucky tilting |  |  |
| 2 | Bucky Tilting movement | lock button' in Foot Pedal Switch.                                 |  |  |
|   |                        | (Tilting Angel: -30 ~ 90 degrees)                                  |  |  |

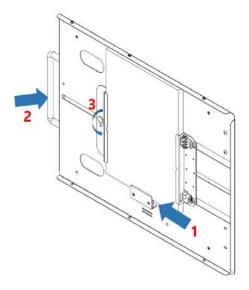
## Foot Pedal Switch



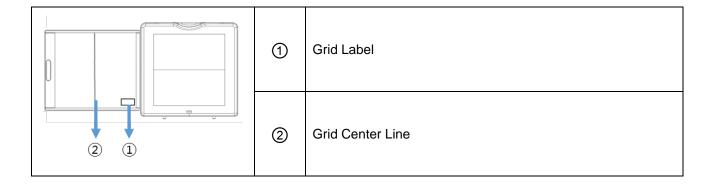
| 1 | Vertical lock control button | 2 | Bucky tilting lock button |
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|

Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 157

- How to use
  - 1. Insert the image receptor into the bucky tray and place the bucky in the desired position.
    - When using Cassette type Bucky Tray
      - 1) Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the detector.



- a. Place the bottom support(1) on tray.
- b. Widen the space between holders and place on the panel.
- c. Push the holder into the center position until the panel is fixed and then rotate the lever(3) to CCW direction in order to hold the position.
- 2) Insert the tray all the way to the stop position, and manually move the bucky to the up or down while pressing the 'Handle switch'.
  - (The WBS-TM can also be moved while pressing the 'Vertical lock control button' on the 'Foot Pedal Switch'.)
- 3) When inserting the removable grid, install it with the centerline or label facing front, and push it all the way to the stop position.

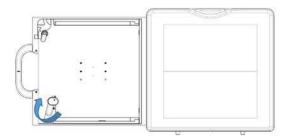


Page 158 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

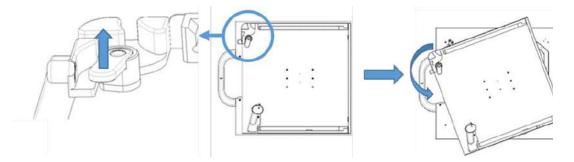
## CAUTION

Install with centerline or label facing up when inserting grid. Check grid focal length. Improper grid usage can affect image quality

- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray
  - 1) Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the image receptor. And fix the image receptor using a image receptor holder.



2) Rotate bucky tray and shoot according to patient's body type when use 14x17 image receptor.



3) Refer to 2) to 3) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 1.

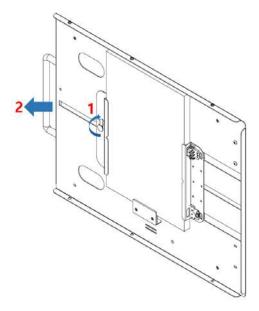
### **NOTE**

When using the Rotating Tray type BUCKY, the tray must be completely discharged and rotated.

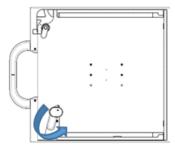
#### **CAUTION**

Regarding the rotating tray, make sure that the tray is set in the correct position before insert the tray into Bucky.

- When using Fixed type Bucky Tray
  - Manual move the Bucky up or down by push the 'Handle switch'.
     (The WBS-TM can also be moved while pressing the 'Vertical lock control button' on the 'Foot Pedal Switch'.)
  - 2) Refer to 3) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 1.
- 2. When the exposure is complete, Pull the Bucky Tray and remove the detector. (Fixed type bucky tray does not require detector removal.)
  - · When using Cassette type Bucky Tray



- 1) Rotate the lever to CW direction in order to release the holders and then widen the space between holders.
- 2) Draw out the panel.
- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray



1) Rotate the image receiver holder counterclockwise..

Page 160 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

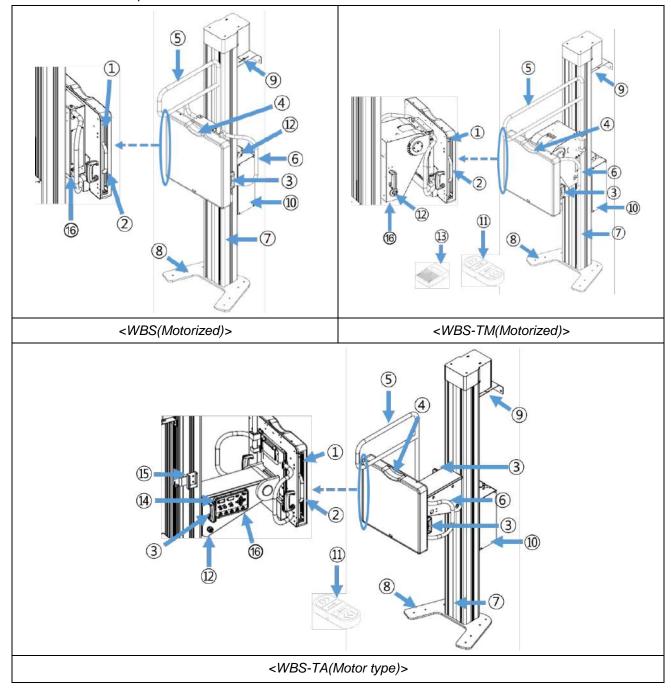
2) Lift up and draw out the panel

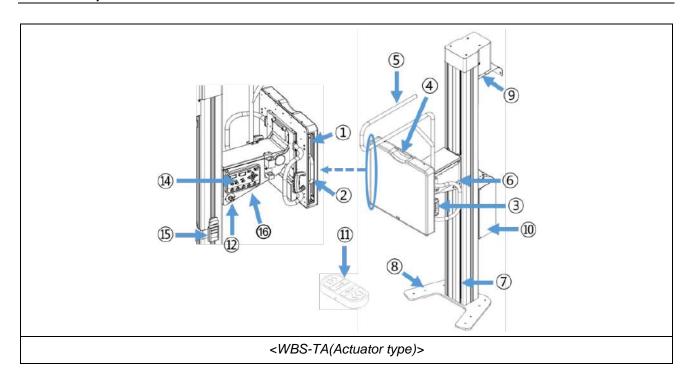
# **CAUTION**

Do not pull the tray roughly with the image receptor inserted.

# 4.5.3.2 WALL BUCKY STAND (VERTICAL MOTORIZED MOVEMENT)

# • Parts Description

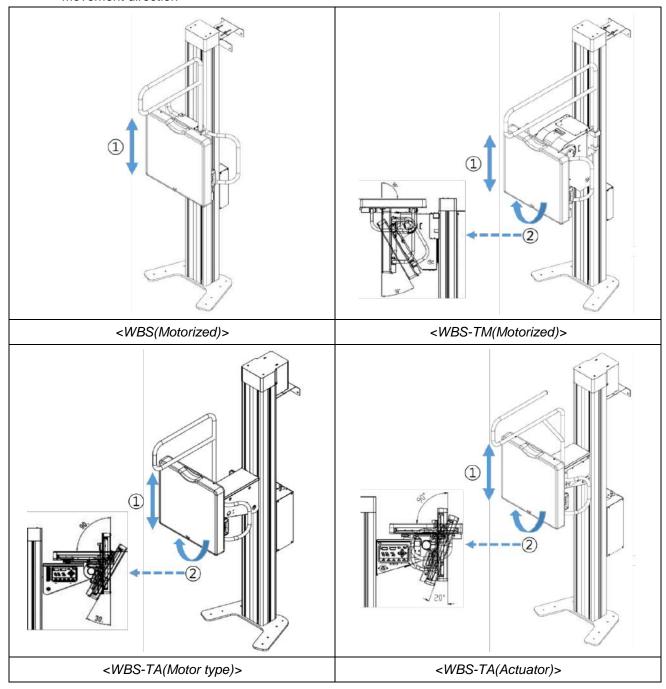




| 1   | Bucky Tray   | 2   | Bucky Tray handle  |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 3   | Handle switch  | 4   | Mandible rest  |
| (5) | Overhead handgrip  | 6   | Chest handgrip (In WBS-TM, this is the default and the others are optional.) |
| 7   | Vertical stand column                                    | 8   | Stand base   |
| 9   | Rear wall support location                               | 100 | Control box  |
| 11) | Foot Pedal Switch (WBS(Motorized), WBS-TA are optional.) | 12  | Emergency stop switch  |
| 13  | Foot Switch (Only WBS-TM(Motorized)                      | 4   | WBS-TA Control Panel   |
| (5) | Remote controller  | 16  | Safety Sensor  |

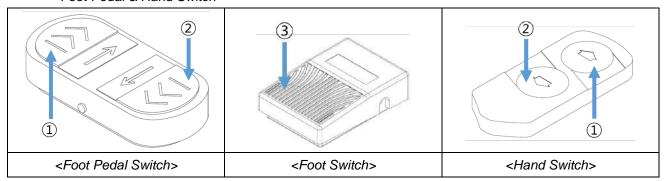
Page 162 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# Movement direction



|             |                   | Move while pressing the handle switch.  |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| 1           | Vertical movement | (Motorized drive is also possible using 'Foot Pedal & Hand Switch' or 'Remote   |
| control & \ |                   | control & WBS-TA Control Panel'.)   |
|             |                   | WBS-TM will manually tilt the bucky by pressing the Foot Switch.                |
|             | Bucky Tilting     | WBS-TA presses the Tilting Motorized Control button to tilt bucky with a motor. |
| 2           | movement          | (Tilting Angel: -30 ~ 90 degrees)   |
|             |                   | (However, WBS-TA (Actuator type) is -20~90 degrees.)                            |

## • Foot Pedal & Hand Switch



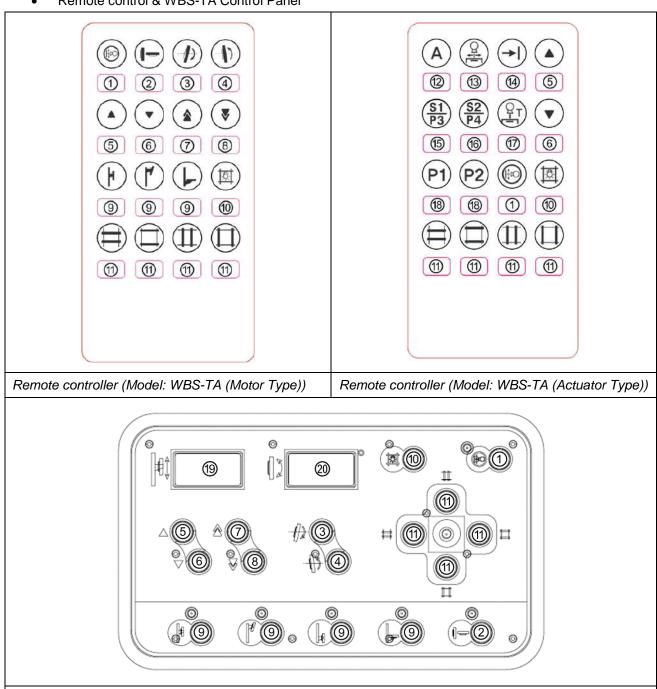
| 1 | Vertical motorized up button | 2 | Vertical motorized down button |
|---|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 3 | Bucky tilting lock Switch    |   |                                |

# **NOTE**

You can choose between 'Foot Pedal Switch' and 'Hand Switch'.

Page 164

Remote control & WBS-TA Control Panel



< WBS-TA Control Panel>

| 1   | Vertical Sync.                 | 2   | Auto Tilting Control            |  |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--|
| 3   | Tilting Motorized Control (CW) | 4   | Tilting Motorized Control (CCW) |  |
| (5) | Vertical motorized up          | 6   | Vertical motorized down         |  |
| 7   | Vertical motorized up (Fast)   | 8   | Vertical motorized down (Fast)  |  |
| 9   | Auto Positioning Control       | 10  | Collimator Lamp On/Off Control  |  |
| 111 | Motorized Collimator Control   | 12  | Automatic Positioning           |  |
| 13  | Table Bucky Tracking           | 14) | Auto Parking                    |  |
| 15  | Stand Mode 1 (SID 100)         | 16  | Stand Mode 2 (SID 180)          |  |
| 77  | Table Mode                     | 18  | Programmable Mode 1, 2          |  |
| 19  | Vertical height indicator      | 20  | ) Tilting angle indicator       |  |

# **NOTE**

'Tilting motorized control buttons' will work as follows when the safety sensor has detected the obstacle.

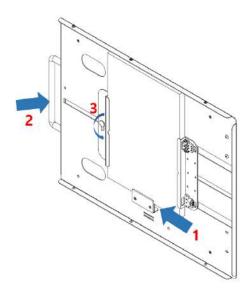
- If button is pressed, tilting will stop and there will be an alarm sound.
- If button is pressed, tilting will be done and there will be an alarm sound.

# **CAUTION**

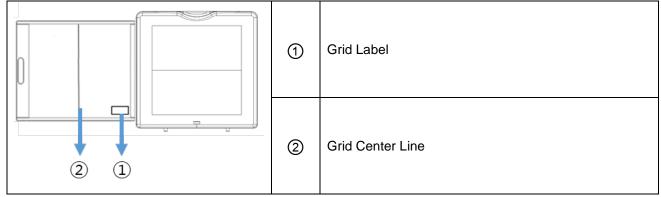
All switches of control panel and remote controller are working by Dead-man type. So the intended operation will be done only while its switch is pushed. If not, the operation will be automatically stopped.

Page 166 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

- How to use
  - 1. Insert the image receptor into the bucky tray and place the bucky in the desired position.
    - When using Cassette type Bucky Tray
    - 1) Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the image receptor.



- a. Place the bottom support(1) on tray.
- b. Widen the space between holders and place on the panel.
- c. Push the holder into the center position until the panel is fixed and then rotate the lever(3) to CCW direction in order to hold the position.
- Insert the tray all the way to the stop position, and manually move the bucky to the up or down while pressing the 'Handle switch'.
   (Motorized drive is also possible using 'Foot Pedal' & 'Hand Switch' or Remote control &
  - WBS-TA Control Panel.)
- 3) When inserting the removable grid, install it with the centerline or label facing front, and push it all the way to the stop position.

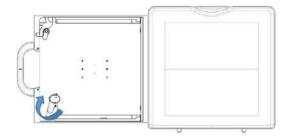


Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 167

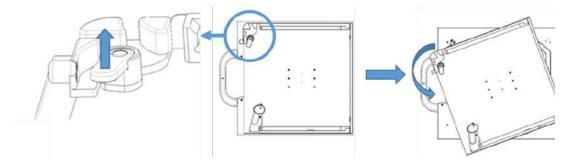
## **CAUTION**

Install with centerline or label facing up when inserting grid. Check grid focal length. Improper grid usage can affect image quality

- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray
  - Pull out the Bucky Tray and insert the image receptor. And fix the image receptor using a image receptor holder.



2) Rotate bucky tray and shoot according to patient's body type when use 14x17 image receptor.



3) Refer to 2) to 3) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 1.

#### NOTE

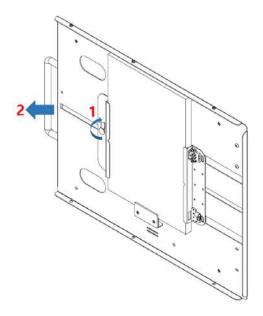
When using the Rotating Tray type BUCKY, the tray must be completely discharged and rotated.

## **CAUTION**

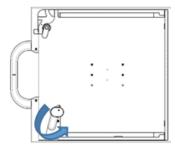
Regarding the rotating tray, make sure that the tray is set in the correct position before insert the tray into Bucky.

Page 168 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

- · When using Fixed type Bucky Tray
  - Manual move the Bucky up or down by push the 'Handle switch'.
     (Motorized drive is also possible using 'Foot Pedal' & 'Hand Switch' or Remote control & WBS-TA Control Panel.)
  - 3) Refer to 3) in 'When using Cassette type Bucky Tray' in step 1.
- 2. When the exposure is complete, Pull the Bucky Tray and remove the detector. (Fixed type bucky tray does not require detector removal.)
  - When using Cassette type Bucky Tray



- Rotate the lever to CW direction in order to release the holders and then widen the space between holders.
- 2) Draw out the panel.
- When using Rotating type Bucky Tray



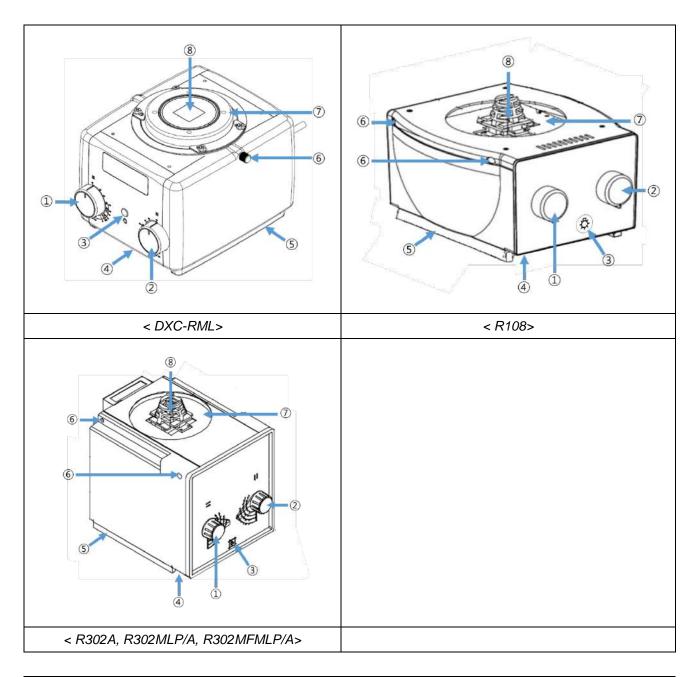
- 1) Rotate the image receiver holder counterclockwise..
- 2) Lift up and draw out the panel

# **CAUTION**

Do not pull the tray roughly with the image receptor inserted.

Page 170 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# 4.5.4 COLLIMATOR

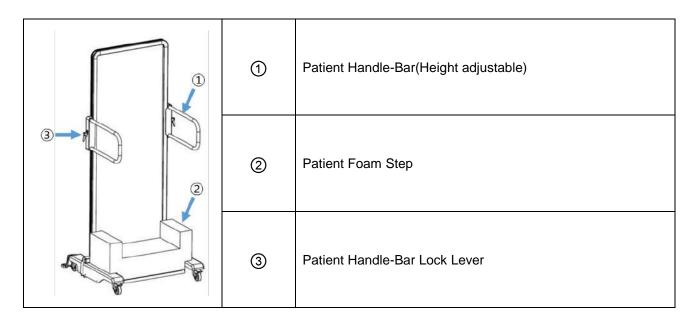


| 1   | Lateral X-ray coverage control knob              | 2 | Longitudinal X-ray coverage control knob   |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 3   | Collimation lamp on switch (30sec timer)         | 4 | Beam out port                              |
| (5) | Rail for additional filter or beam limiter(cone) | 6 | Rotation fixing Bolt                       |
| 7   | Tube assembling area                             | 8 | Beam in port (optional near port shutters) |

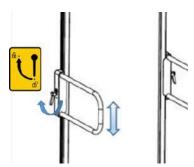
Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 171

# 4.5.5 STITCHING STAND

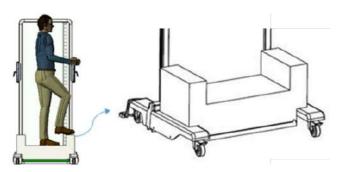
1. Position the patient in front of WBS-TA Stitching Stand



- Patient Handle-Bar (Height adjustable)
  - The handlebar can be height adjusted by operating the lever.



- Patient Foam Step
  - It is available in various direction as below.



Page 172 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

5. MAINTENANCE GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 5. MAINTENANCE

The user must routinely check the X-ray equipment for apparent defects or damage. Report any apparent defects or irregular operation of any equipment to service personnel immediately, and discontinue use of the suspected faulty equipment until repairs are made. Continuing operation with faulty equipment may present various safety hazards, including risk of increased radiation.

### **NOTE**

Due to varying operating conditions, the maintenance may have to be performed at greater or lesser intervals

it may adjust intervals according to system's performance.

#### **WARNING**

Turn off all electrical power to system at it's disconnect switch before servicing unit. Also, make sure that disconnect switch is locked out and tagged "Equipment Being Serviced" before servicing unit.

#### **WARNING**

This equipment is NOT classified as an esthetic-proof and may ignite flammable an esthetics. Flammable agents used for skin cleaning or disinfecting may also produce an explosion hazard.

Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 173

DRGEM Corporation 5. MAINTENANCE

# **5.1 OPERATOR TASKS**

| When to Do It   | What to Do                                 | Who to Do It | Related Section |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------|
|   | Daily x-ray tube warm-up procedure         | Operator     | <u>5.1.1</u>    |
| Every day or as Required  | Test of emergency stop switch              | Operator     | <u>5.1.2</u>    |
|   | Checking the visible damaged of dap        | Operator     | 5.1.8           |
| Once a month or as Required   | Exposed tracks                             | Operator     | <u>5.1.4</u>    |
| Every three months after installation or as Required  | Apparatus operation                        | Operator     | <u>4.5</u>      |
|   | Clean external surfaces                    | Operator     | <u>5.1.4</u>    |
|   | Clean grid surface                         | Operator     | <u>5.1.5</u>    |
| Every 6 months or as Required   | AEC functional check                       | Operator     | <u>5.1.3</u>    |
|   | Console and miscellaneous generator checks | Operator     | <u>5.1.6</u>    |
| Every 1 years or as Required  | Checking the visible damaged components    | Operator     | <u>5.1.6</u>    |
| whenever a related certifiable X-<br>ray component is replaced,<br>when not used for several days | Tube seasoning                             | Operator     | <u>5.1.7</u>    |

Page 174 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

5. MAINTENANCE GXR-SD/CSD/USD

### 5.1.1 DAILY X-RAY TUBE WARM-UP PROCEDURE

### **WARNING**

The following procedure produces x-rays.

Observe all safety precautions to protect personnel.

Use this procedure when the generator has not been used for several days. This procedure provides for exposures at medium power before the tube is used at maximum mA or kV values. This will reduce the possibility of damaging the anode and high voltage components. No test setup is required.

For maximum stability and reliability, use the following techniques at start up: Select the following:

- Large focal spot.
- 80 kV.
- Normal 50/60 Hz anode rotation.

For a 300 kHU to a 400 kHU tube, use approximately 80 mAs per exposure.

For a 200 kHU to 300 kHU tube, use approximately 64 mAs per exposure.

For a below 200 kHU tube, use approximately 50 mAs per exposure.

Depending on the X-ray tube power rating, select either 100 mA or 200 mA.

Make three to five exposures (depending on tube loading) at 30 second intervals.

## 5.1.2 TEST OF EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH

'Emergency stop switches' should be checked regularly to prevent the risk of collisions, injury to the patient or operator, or damage to the system.

After pressing the 'Emergency stop switch', check that all system drives are shut down and stop moving immediately.

Check the normal operation of the 'Emergency stop switch' and turn it clockwise to release it.

Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 175

DRGEM Corporation 5. MAINTENANCE

### 5.1.3 AEC FUNCTIONAL CHECK

The following procedure may be used to verify that the AEC circuits are functioning on generators equipped with AEC (Automatic Exposure Control).

- 1. Switch the generator ON, and select an appropriate radiographic image receptor.
- 2. Align the X-ray tube and the selected image receptor such that the central ray is directly over the center field of the AEC pickup device. Set the focal spot to film plane distance to 40 in. (1 m).
- 3. Select AEC mode of operation. Select center field.

#### **MINIMUM EXPOSURE TIME:**

- With no object in the radiation field, adjust the collimator or beam limiting device to project a 10 in.
   X 10 in. (24 cm X 24 cm) field at the image receptor.
- 2. Select 80 kV and 100 mA.
- 3. Make an exposure and verify that the Post-mAs reading is  $\leq 2$  mAs.

## **MAXIMUM EXPOSURE TIME:**

- Close the collimator or beam limiting device completely. Place a folded lead apron over the image receptor.
- 2. Select 60 kV and 100 mA.
- 3. Make an exposure and verify that the error message AEC BUT ERROR or AEC MAS ERROR is indicated in the APR display window after the exposure has terminated. This confirms that the exposure has continued until it was terminated by the AEC backup circuits in the generator.

#### **CAUTION**

The AEC verification procedure requires the production of x-rays. Follow proper operating procedures and take appropriate x-ray precautions.

Page 176 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

5. MAINTENANCE GXR-SD/CSD/USD

### 5.1.4 CLEANING EXTERNAL SURFACES

- Tools Required:
  - cleaning wipes
  - non-abrasive, hospital-grade cleaner

Use cleaning wipes and non-abrasive, hospital-grade cleaner to clean external surfaces of the system.

- Ensure the power has been disconnected before starting any cleaning operation.
- Ensure no liquid gets into the unit.
- Do not immerse the equipment, including any components or accessories, in liquid.
- Do not autoclave the equipment, including any component or accessories.
- Do not use water. Water can short-circuit the electrical insulation and cause corrosion to mechanical parts.
- Do not use acid or abrasive products.
- Use only a dry cloth to clean chrome-plated parts.
- Only the surface areas of unit parts, including accessories and connection cables, should be disinfected using a gaseous disinfectant. For safety reasons, do not spray disinfectants.
- Clean painted parts with a cloth and products appropriate for cleaning plastic materials; after cleaning wipe the surfaces with a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not spray cleaning or disinfection solution directly on the equipment. To disinfect, moisten a cloth with a 70% Isopropyl alcohol solution or equivalent and wipe the surface of the equipment.
- When disinfecting the examination room, ensure the unit is covered with plastic sheets.

Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 177

DRGEM Corporation 5. MAINTENANCE

### 5.1.5 CLEANING GRID SURFACE

- Tools Required:
  - Dry cloth

Use a cloth to wipe off any dust build-up or any other foreign material.

- Ensure the power has been disconnected before starting any cleaning operation.
- Ensure no liquid gets into the unit.
- Do not immerse the equipment, including any components or accessories, in liquid.
- Do not autoclave the equipment, including any component or accessories.
- Do not use water. Water can short-circuit the electrical insulation and cause corrosion to mechanical parts.
- Do not use acid or abrasive products.
- Use only a dry cloth to clean the receptor.
- For safety reasons, do not spray disinfectants.

### 5.1.6 CONSOLE AND MISCELLANEOUS GENERATOR CHECKS

The user must routinely check the X-ray equipment for apparent defects or damage. Report any apparent defects or irregular operation of any equipment to service personnel immediately, and discontinue use of the suspected faulty equipment until repairs are made. Continuing operation with faulty equipment may present various safety hazards, including risk of increased radiation.

- 1. Check all visual displays (warning and status lights, technique displays and indicators, etc) and components for normal operation.
- 2. Check all audible indicators for normal operation, and check that the loudness settings are adequate for the environment.
- 3. Check all interconnect cables and connectors for damage.

Page 178 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

5. MAINTENANCE GXR-SD/CSD/USD

### 5.1.7 TUBE SEASONING

Tube "seasoning" is particularly important for new tubes or tubes that have not been used for several days. This should be performed on each X-ray tube before attempting auto calibration, as an unseasoned tube may not operate properly at higher kV values without arcing. Refer to the X-ray tube manufacturer's instructions, if available, for the tube conditioning or "seasoning" procedure. If the X-ray tube manufacturer's instructions are not available, the following procedure may be used:

### **NOTE**

The tube manufacturer's recommended seasoning procedure, if available, must always be used in place of the following procedure.

#### **NOTE**

Low speed only exposures are recommended for the seasoning exposures, to prevent excessive heat build-up in the housing from the stator windings or the rotor bearings.

X-ray tubes that have not been used for more than 8 hours may suffer thermal shock if operated at high mA and kV without a warm-up procedure. A cold anode (Molybdenum) is very brittle and when suddenly heated over a small area may experience thermal cracking of the anode surface, eventually leading to permanent tube damage.

The procedure below is intended for seasoning an X-ray tube and, that does not need to be calibrated.

- 1. Season the tube at 70 kV by taking approximately 10 exposures of 200 mA and 100 ms. These exposures should be taken at the rate of approximately one every 15 seconds.
- 2. Season the tube at 100 kV by taking approximately 5 exposures of 160 mA and 100 ms. These exposures should be taken at the rate of approximately one every 15 seconds.
- 3. Season the tube at 120 kV by taking approximately 5 exposures of 100 mA and 100 ms. These exposures should be taken at the rate of approximately one every 15 seconds.

**Operation Manual** 

DRGEM Corporation 5. MAINTENANCE

## 5.1.8 DAP METER

DAP meter has no user serviceable parts which can be classified as replaceable material. The power supply and cables can be changed at any time, since these components do not have any influence on the calibration.

DAP meter was designed to give long and reliable service and does not require special maintenance. In case one of the components becomes defective a repair should not be attempted but the faulty component once identified should be replaced by authorized and qualified service engineers. The respective part numbers are given in the system components section of <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> service manual.

Daily ensure that it is tightly installed and not damaged mechanically

#### **NOTE**

MAINTAINANCE DETAILS

Refer to accompanying DAP meter manufacturer's manuals.

Page 180 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

5. MAINTENANCE GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# 5.2 THE END OF PRODUCT LIFE

If the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> system has completed its useful service life, local environmental regulations must be complied with in regard to disposal of possible hazardous materials used in the construction of the generator. In order to assist with this determination, the noteworthy materials used in the construction of this generator are itemized below:

#### **ITEM**

- Electrical insulating oil in HT tank. This is a mineral oil with trace additives (11 Liter)
- Counter weight in radiographic stand (lead)
- Solder (lead/tin).
- Epoxy fiberglass circuit board materials, tracks are soldering on copper.
- Wire, tinned copper. Insulated with PVC or silicone.
- Steel and / or aluminum (radiographic stand, generator cabinet, etc).
- Plastic (console enclosure and console membrane).
- Electrical and electronic components: IC's, transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, etc.

# NOTE

Part of the components contains harmful substances which may pollute the ambient environment if disposed carelessly.

In particular, lead is contained in concentrations > 0.1 wt% in Wall Bucky Stand, Tube Stand, X-ray tube and collimator.

For details on product disposal, contact our official dealer or DRGEM Representative.

Operation Manual RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Page 181

DRGEM Corporation 5. MAINTENANCE

(This page intentionally left blank)

Page 182 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# APPENDIX A. EXPOSURE TABLE

Table 1, 2 following shows nominal exposure times resulting from pre-selected mAs and mA values.

Discrete values of loading factors were chosen from the series R'10 according to ISO 497.

This table also shows the range and interrelation of these loading factors. For example, if 20 mAs is selected at 200 mA, it can be seen that the exposure time will be approximately 100 ms. This is determined by reading down the 200 mA column to 20 mAs; then by reading the nominal exposure time 100 ms as shown at the left side of the table, along the 20 mAs row.

Table 3, following show the maximum exposure table without mA sliding down for each model.

Within these maximum regions, X-ray generation will be done with its rated levels only using the stored energy in the capacitor bank. The generator will enter the mA sliding down section above these levels and consume the line power in this region. mA level of mA sliding down section will be automatically selected from 10 to 20mA by the generator with referring the charge limit level and input line power status.

Exposure table may be photocopied as required and placed in a suitable location as per local requirements.

(This page intentionally left blank)

APPENDIX A. EXPOSURE TABLE

GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# **GXR Series GENERATOR TECHNIQUE SELECTION**

| Time |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | mA    | Selec | ted   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| (ms) | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    | 64    | 80    | 100   | 125   | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320  | 400  | 500  | 640  | 800  | 1000 |
| 1.0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  |
| 1.2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 |
| 1.6  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 8.0  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  |
| 2    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  |
| 2.5  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  |
| 3.2  |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  |
| 4    |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  |
| 5    |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  |
| 6.4  |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  |
| 8    |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    |
| 10   | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   |
| 12.5 | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 |
| 16   | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   |
| 20   | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   |
| 25   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   |
| 32   | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   |
| 40   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   |
| 50   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   |
| 64   | 0.64  | 8.0   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   |
| 80   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   |
| 100  | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  |
| 125  | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  |
| 160  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  |
| 200  | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25    | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  |
| 250  | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25    | 32    | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  |
| 320  | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320  |

Table 1: mAs values vs. mA & time selected

Table 1 continued on next page

| Time  |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     |     | m <i>A</i> | Selec | ted |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| (ms)  | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40  | 50  | 64  | 80         | 100   | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 640 | 800 | 1000 |
| 400   | 4    | 5    | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16  | 20  | 25  | 32         | 40    | 50  | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400  |
| 500   | 5    | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20  | 25  | 32  | 40         | 50    | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500  |
| 640   | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25  | 32  | 40  | 50         | 64    | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |      |
| 800   | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32  | 40  | 50  | 64         | 80    | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |      |
| 1000  | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40  | 50  | 64  | 80         | 100   | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |      |
| 1250  | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50  | 64  | 80  | 100        | 125   | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |      |
| 1600  | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125        | 160   | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |      |
| 2000  | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160        | 200   | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 2500  | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200        | 250   | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 3200  | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250        | 320   | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 4000  | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320        | 400   | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 5000  | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400        | 500   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 6400  | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500        |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 8000  | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320 | 400 | 500 |            |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| 10000 | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320  | 400 | 500 |     |            |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |

# Table 1 (Cont): mAs values vs. mA & time selected

kV/mA values are generator's output rating dependent.

mA/ms values are tube rating dependent.

For certain tubes, some mA/ms selections are not available at higher kV selections.

640mA is only available for output rating of x-ray generator from 52kW. 800mA is only available for output rating of x-ray generator from 68kW. 1000mA is only available for output rating of x-ray generator from 82kW.

APPENDIX A. EXPOSURE TABLE

GXR-SD/CSD/USD

# **GXR-U Series GENERATOR TECHNIQUE SELECTION**

| Time |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | mA S  | elected |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| (ms) | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25    | 32    | 40    | 50    | 64    | 80      | 100   | 125   | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320  | 400  | 500  |
| 1.0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16 | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  |
| 1.2  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1     | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2  | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 |
| 1.6  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125   | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  |
| 2    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16    | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32 | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  |
| 2.5  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2     | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 |
| 3.2  |       |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25    | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5  | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  |
| 4    |       |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32    | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64 | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  |
| 5    |       |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4     | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8  | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  |
| 6.4  |       |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5     | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0  | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  |
| 8    |       | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64    | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25 | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  |
| 10   | 0.1   | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8     | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6  | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  |
| 12.5 | 0.125 | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0     | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0  | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  |
| 16   | 0.16  | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25    | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    |
| 20   | 0.2   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6     | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   |
| 25   | 0.25  | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0     | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 |
| 32   | 0.32  | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5     | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0  | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   |
| 40   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2     | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   |
| 50   | 0.5   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0     | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   |
| 64   | 0.64  | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0     | 6.4   | 8     | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   |
| 80   | 0.8   | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4     | 8     | 10    | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   |
| 100  | 1.0   | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8       | 10    | 12.5  | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   |
| 125  | 1.25  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10      | 12.5  | 16    | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   |
| 160  | 1.6   | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5    | 16    | 20    | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   |
| 200  | 2.0   | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16      | 20    | 25    | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  |
| 250  | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20      | 25    | 32    | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  |
| 320  | 3.2   | 4.0   | 5.0   | 6.4   | 8     | 10    | 12.5  | 16    | 20    | 25      | 32    | 40    | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  |

Table 2: mAs values vs. mA & time selected

Table 1 continued on next page

DRGEM Corporation APPENDIX A. EXPOSURE TABLE

| Time  |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |     | mA S | elected |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (ms)  | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40  | 50  | 64   | 80      | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |
| 400   | 4    | 5    | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16  | 20  | 25   | 32      | 40  | 50  | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| 500   | 5    | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20  | 25  | 32   | 40      | 50  | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 |
| 640   | 6.4  | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25  | 32  | 40   | 50      | 64  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 |
| 800   | 8    | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32  | 40  | 50   | 64      | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 |
| 1000  | 10   | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40  | 50  | 64   | 80      | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |
| 1250  | 12.5 | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50  | 64  | 80   | 100     | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |
| 1600  | 16   | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64  | 80  | 100  | 125     | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |
| 2000  | 20   | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80  | 100 | 125  | 160     | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |
| 2500  | 25   | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100 | 125 | 160  | 200     | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |
| 3200  | 32   | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125 | 160 | 200  | 250     | 320 | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |
| 4000  | 40   | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160 | 200 | 250  | 320     | 400 | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 5000  | 50   | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200 | 250 | 320  | 400     | 500 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 6400  | 64   | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250 | 320 | 400  | 500     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 8000  | 80   | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320 | 400 | 500  |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 10000 | 100  | 125  | 160  | 200  | 250  | 320  | 400 | 500 |      |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Table 1 (Cont): mAs values vs. mA & time selected

kV/mA values are generator's output rating dependent.

mA/ms values are tube rating dependent.

For certain tubes, some mA/ms selections are not available at higher kV selections.

Page 188 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# GXR-C Series GENERATOR TECHNIQUE SELECTION (Table 3) GXR-C32 Maximum Exposure Table without mA sliding down

| mA   | kV         | sec     | mAs   |  |  |
|------|------------|---------|-------|--|--|
|      | 40         | 10      | 100   |  |  |
| 10   | 125        | 10      | 100   |  |  |
| 10   | 126        | 10      | 100   |  |  |
|      | 150        | 10      | 100   |  |  |
|      | 40         | 10      | 125   |  |  |
| 12.5 | 125        |         |       |  |  |
|      | 126        | 10      | 125   |  |  |
|      | 150        |         |       |  |  |
|      | 40         | 10      | 160   |  |  |
| 16   | 125<br>126 |         |       |  |  |
|      | 150        | 6.4     | 102.4 |  |  |
|      | 40         |         |       |  |  |
|      | 100        | 10      | 200   |  |  |
|      | 101        |         |       |  |  |
|      | 110        | 8       | 160   |  |  |
| 20   | 111        |         | 100   |  |  |
|      | 125        | 6.4     | 128   |  |  |
|      | 126        | F       | 400   |  |  |
|      | 150        | 5       | 100   |  |  |
|      | 40         | 10      | 250   |  |  |
|      | 80         | 10      | 250   |  |  |
|      | 81         | 8       | 200   |  |  |
|      | 90         | 0       | 200   |  |  |
| 25   | 91         | 6.4     | 160   |  |  |
|      | 110        | <b></b> | 100   |  |  |
|      | 111        | 5       | 125   |  |  |
|      | 125        | _       |       |  |  |
|      | 126        | 4       | 100   |  |  |
|      | 150        |         |       |  |  |
|      | 40<br>60   | 10      | 320   |  |  |
|      | 60<br>61   |         |       |  |  |
|      | 70         | 8       | 256   |  |  |
|      | 71         |         |       |  |  |
|      | 90         | 6.4     | 204.8 |  |  |
|      | 91         |         |       |  |  |
| 32   | 100        | 5       | 160   |  |  |
|      | 101        | _       | 165   |  |  |
|      | 110        | 4       | 128   |  |  |
|      | 111        | 0.0     | 400.4 |  |  |
|      | 125        | 3.2     | 102.4 |  |  |
|      | 126        | 2.5     | 90    |  |  |
|      | 150        | 2.5     | 80    |  |  |

| mA | kV         | sec  | mAs  |  |  |
|----|------------|------|------|--|--|
|    | 40         | 10   | 400  |  |  |
|    | 50         | 10   | 400  |  |  |
|    | 51         | 6.4  | 256  |  |  |
|    | 70         | 0.4  | 230  |  |  |
|    | 71         | 5    | 200  |  |  |
|    | 80         |      | 200  |  |  |
| 40 | 81         | 4    | 160  |  |  |
|    | 100        |      | .00  |  |  |
|    | 101        | 3.2  | 128  |  |  |
|    | 110        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 111        | 2.5  | 100  |  |  |
|    | 125        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 126        | 2    | 80   |  |  |
|    | 150        | -    | 00   |  |  |
|    | 40         | 6.4  | 320  |  |  |
|    | 50         | _    |      |  |  |
|    | 51         | 5    | 250  |  |  |
|    | 60         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 61         | 4    | 200  |  |  |
|    | 80         |      |      |  |  |
| 50 | 81         | 3.2  | 160  |  |  |
|    | 90         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 91         | 2.5  | 125  |  |  |
|    | 110        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 111        | 2    | 100  |  |  |
|    | 125        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 126<br>150 | 1.6  | 80   |  |  |
|    | 40         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 50         | 5    | 50   |  |  |
|    | 51         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 60         | 4    | 40   |  |  |
|    | 61         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 70         | 3.2  | 32   |  |  |
|    | 71         |      |      |  |  |
| 64 | 90         | 2.5  | 25   |  |  |
|    | 91         |      |      |  |  |
|    | 110        | 2    | 20   |  |  |
|    | 111        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 125        | 1.6  | 16   |  |  |
|    | 126        |      |      |  |  |
|    | 150        | 1.25 | 12.5 |  |  |

| mA  | kV         | sec  | mAs    |  |  |
|-----|------------|------|--------|--|--|
|     | 40         | 3.2  | 256    |  |  |
|     | 50         | 3.2  | 250    |  |  |
|     | 51         | 2.5  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 70         | 2.0  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 71         | 2    | 160    |  |  |
| 80  | 90         |      | 100    |  |  |
|     | 91         | 1.6  | 128    |  |  |
|     | 100        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 111        | 1.25 | 100    |  |  |
|     | 125        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 126        | 0.8  | 64     |  |  |
|     | 150        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 40         | 2    | 200    |  |  |
|     | 60<br>61   |      |        |  |  |
|     | 80         | 1.6  | 160    |  |  |
|     | 81         |      |        |  |  |
|     | 100        | 1.25 | 125    |  |  |
| 100 | 101        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 110        | 1    | 100    |  |  |
|     | 111        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 125        | 0.8  | 80     |  |  |
|     | 126        | 0.04 | 0.4    |  |  |
|     | 150        | 0.64 | 64     |  |  |
|     | 40         | 2    | 250    |  |  |
|     | 50         | 2    | 250    |  |  |
|     | 51         | 1.6  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 60         | 1.0  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 61         | 1.25 | 156.25 |  |  |
|     | 80         | 1.20 | 156.25 |  |  |
| 125 | 81         | 1    | 125    |  |  |
|     | 100        | -    |        |  |  |
|     | 101        | 0.8  | 100    |  |  |
|     | 110        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 111        | 0.64 | 80     |  |  |
|     | 125<br>126 |      |        |  |  |
|     | 150        | 0.5  | 62.5   |  |  |
|     | 40         |      |        |  |  |
|     | 60         | 1.25 | 200    |  |  |
|     | 61         |      |        |  |  |
|     | 70         | 1    | 160    |  |  |
| 100 | 71         | 2.2  | 100    |  |  |
| 160 | 90         | 0.8  | 128    |  |  |
|     | 91         | 0.04 | 400.4  |  |  |
|     | 110        | 0.64 | 102.4  |  |  |
|     | 111        | 0.5  | 80     |  |  |
|     | 125        | 0.5  | 80     |  |  |

| mA  | kV       | sec                                     | mAs   |
|-----|----------|---|-------|
| 160 | 126      | 0.4                                     | 64    |
| 100 | 150      | 0.4                                     | 04    |
|     | 40       | 1                                       | 200   |
|     | 50       | ı                                       | 200   |
|     | 51       | 0.8                                     | 160   |
|     | 60       | 0.0                                     | 100   |
|     | 61       | 0.64                                    | 128   |
| 200 | 90       | 0.04                                    | 120   |
| 200 | 91       | 0.5                                     | 100   |
|     | 100      | 0.0                                     | 100   |
|     | 101      | 0.4                                     | 80    |
|     | 125      | 0.1                                     | 00    |
|     | 126      | 0.32                                    | 64    |
|     | 150      | 0.02                                    | 01    |
|     | 40       | 0.8                                     | 200   |
|     | 50       | 0.0                                     | 200   |
|     | 51       | 0.64                                    | 160   |
|     | 60       | 0.04                                    | 100   |
|     | 61       | 0.5                                     | 125   |
|     | 80       | 0.0                                     | 120   |
| 250 | 81       | 0.4                                     | 100   |
|     | 100      | • |       |
|     | 101      | 0.32                                    | 80    |
|     | 110      |   |       |
|     | 111      | 0.25                                    | 62.5  |
|     | 125      |   |       |
|     | 126      | 0.25                                    | 62.5  |
|     | 128      |   |       |
|     | 40       | 0.5                                     | 160   |
|     | 60       |   |       |
|     | 61       | 0.4                                     | 128   |
| 320 | 70       |   |       |
|     | 71       | 0.32                                    | 102.4 |
|     | 90       |   |       |
|     | 91       | 0.25                                    | 80    |
|     | 100      |   |       |
|     | 40<br>50 | 0.4                                     | 160   |
|     | 50<br>51 |   |       |
| 400 | 51<br>70 | 0.32                                    | 128   |
|     |          |   |       |
|     | 71       | 0.25                                    | 100   |
|     | 80       |   |       |

Page 190 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# GXR-C40 Maximum Exposure Table without mA sliding down

| mA   | kV        | sec | mAs   |  |  |
|------|-----------|-----|-------|--|--|
|      | 40        | 10  | 100   |  |  |
| 10   | 125       | 10  | 100   |  |  |
| 10   | 126       | 10  | 100   |  |  |
|      | 150       | 10  | 100   |  |  |
|      | 40        | 10  | 125   |  |  |
| 12.5 | 125       | 10  | 120   |  |  |
| 12.0 | 126       | 10  | 125   |  |  |
|      | 150       | .,  | 0     |  |  |
|      | 40        | 10  | 160   |  |  |
| 16   | 125       | . • |       |  |  |
| .0   | 126       | 8   | 128   |  |  |
|      | 150       |     | 0     |  |  |
|      | 40        | 10  | 200   |  |  |
|      | 110       |     |       |  |  |
| 20   | 111       | 8   | 160   |  |  |
|      | 125       |     |       |  |  |
|      | 126       | 5   | 100   |  |  |
|      | 150       |     |       |  |  |
|      | 40        | 10  | 250   |  |  |
|      | 90        |     |       |  |  |
|      | 91<br>100 | 8   | 200   |  |  |
|      | 100       |     |       |  |  |
| 25   | 110       | 6.4 | 160   |  |  |
|      | 111       |     |       |  |  |
|      | 125       | 5   | 125   |  |  |
|      | 126       |     |       |  |  |
|      | 150       | 4   | 100   |  |  |
|      | 40        |     |       |  |  |
|      | 60        | 10  | 320   |  |  |
|      | 61        |     |       |  |  |
|      | 80        | 8   | 256   |  |  |
|      | 81        | 0.4 | 004.0 |  |  |
| 0.0  | 90        | 6.4 | 204.8 |  |  |
| 32   | 91        | -   | 400   |  |  |
|      | 100       | 5   | 160   |  |  |
|      | 101       | Α   | 120   |  |  |
|      | 125       | 4   | 128   |  |  |
|      | 126       | 2.5 | 90    |  |  |
|      | 150       | 2.5 | 80    |  |  |

| mA | kV       | sec  | mAs   |  |  |
|----|----------|------|-------|--|--|
|    | 40       | 10   | 400   |  |  |
|    | 50       |      |       |  |  |
|    | 51       | 8    | 320   |  |  |
|    | 60       |      |       |  |  |
|    | 61       | 6.4  | 256   |  |  |
|    | 70       |      |       |  |  |
|    | 71       | 5    | 200   |  |  |
| 40 | 90<br>91 |      |       |  |  |
|    | 100      | 4    | 160   |  |  |
|    | 101      |      |       |  |  |
|    | 110      | 3.2  | 128   |  |  |
|    | 111      |      |       |  |  |
|    | 125      | 2.5  | 100   |  |  |
|    | 126      |      |       |  |  |
|    | 150      | 2    | 80    |  |  |
|    | 40       | 0.4  | 200   |  |  |
|    | 50       | 6.4  | 320   |  |  |
|    | 51       | _    | 250   |  |  |
|    | 70       | 5    | 250   |  |  |
|    | 71       | 4    | 200   |  |  |
|    | 80       | 4    | 200   |  |  |
| 50 | 81       | 3.2  | 160   |  |  |
|    | 90       | 0.2  | 100   |  |  |
|    | 91       | 2.5  | 125   |  |  |
|    | 110      | _    |       |  |  |
|    | 111      | 2    | 100   |  |  |
|    | 125      |      |       |  |  |
|    | 126      | 1.6  | 80    |  |  |
|    | 150      |      |       |  |  |
|    | 40<br>50 | 5    | 320   |  |  |
|    | 51       |      |       |  |  |
|    | 60       | 4    | 256   |  |  |
|    | 61       |      |       |  |  |
|    | 70       | 3.2  | 204.8 |  |  |
|    | 71       |      |       |  |  |
| 64 | 90       | 2.5  | 160   |  |  |
|    | 91       | 6    | 400   |  |  |
|    | 110      | 2    | 128   |  |  |
|    | 111      | 4.0  | 100.4 |  |  |
|    | 125      | 1.6  | 102.4 |  |  |
|    | 126      | 1.25 | 90    |  |  |
|    | 150      | 1.25 | 80    |  |  |

| mA  | kV        | sec  | mAs    |  |  |
|-----|-----------|------|--------|--|--|
|     | 40        | 3.2  | 256    |  |  |
|     | 60        | 5.2  | 230    |  |  |
|     | 61        | 2.5  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 70        | 2.0  |        |  |  |
|     | 71        | 2    | 160    |  |  |
| 80  | 90        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 91<br>110 | 1.6  | 128    |  |  |
|     | 111       |      |        |  |  |
|     | 125       | 1.25 | 100    |  |  |
|     | 126       | 4    | 00     |  |  |
|     | 150       | 1    | 80     |  |  |
|     | 40        | 2.5  | 250    |  |  |
|     | 50        | 2.5  | 250    |  |  |
|     | 51        | 2    | 200    |  |  |
|     | 70        | _    |        |  |  |
|     | 71        | 1.6  | 160    |  |  |
|     | 80<br>81  |      |        |  |  |
| 100 | 100       | 1.25 | 125    |  |  |
|     | 101       | _    | 100    |  |  |
|     | 110       | 1    | 100    |  |  |
|     | 111       | 0.8  | 80     |  |  |
|     | 125       | 0.0  | 00     |  |  |
|     | 126       | 0.8  | 80     |  |  |
|     | 150       | 0.0  |        |  |  |
|     | 40        | 2    | 250    |  |  |
|     | 50        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 51<br>60  | 1.6  | 200    |  |  |
|     | 61        |      |        |  |  |
|     | 80        | 1.25 | 156.25 |  |  |
| 405 | 81        | 4    | 405    |  |  |
| 125 | 100       | 1    | 125    |  |  |
|     | 101       | 0.8  | 100    |  |  |
|     | 110       | 0.0  | 100    |  |  |
|     | 111       | 0.64 | 80     |  |  |
|     | 125       |      |        |  |  |
|     | 126       | 0.64 | 80     |  |  |
|     | 150<br>40 |      |        |  |  |
|     | 50        | 1.6  | 256    |  |  |
|     | 51        | 4.5- | 05.5   |  |  |
| 400 | 60        | 1.25 | 200    |  |  |
| 160 | 61        | 1    | 160    |  |  |
|     | 80        | 1    | 160    |  |  |
|     | 81        | 0.8  | 128    |  |  |
|     | 100       | 3.0  | 120    |  |  |

| mA  | kV  | sec  | mAs   |  |
|-----|-----|------|-------|--|
|     | 101 | 0.64 | 102.4 |  |
|     | 110 | 0.04 | 102.4 |  |
| 160 | 111 | 0.5  | 80    |  |
| 100 | 125 | 0.5  | 00    |  |
|     | 126 | 0.4  | 64    |  |
|     | 150 | 0.4  | 04    |  |
|     | 40  | 0.8  | 200   |  |
|     | 50  | 0.0  | 200   |  |
|     | 51  | 0.64 | 160   |  |
|     | 70  | 0.04 | 100   |  |
|     | 71  | 0.5  | 125   |  |
| 250 | 80  | 0.0  | 120   |  |
| 200 | 81  | 0.4  | 100   |  |
|     | 100 | 0.4  | 100   |  |
|     | 101 | 0.32 | 80    |  |
|     | 125 | 0.02 |       |  |
|     | 126 | 0.25 | 62.5  |  |
|     | 150 | 0.20 | 02.0  |  |
|     | 40  | 0.64 | 204.8 |  |
|     | 50  | 0.01 | 201.0 |  |
|     | 51  | 0.5  | 160   |  |
|     | 60  | 0.0  |       |  |
|     | 61  | 0.4  | 128   |  |
| 320 | 80  | 0    | 0     |  |
|     | 81  | 0.32 | 102.4 |  |
|     | 100 |      |       |  |
|     | 101 | 0.25 | 80    |  |
|     | 110 |      |       |  |
|     | 111 | 0.2  | 64    |  |
|     | 125 |      |       |  |
|     | 40  | 0.4  | 160   |  |
|     | 50  |      |       |  |
|     | 51  | 0.32 | 128   |  |
| 400 | 70  |      |       |  |
|     | 71  | 0.25 | 100   |  |
|     | 90  |      |       |  |
|     | 91  | 0.2  | 80    |  |
|     | 100 |      |       |  |
| 500 | 50  | 0.25 | 100   |  |
|     | 60  |      |       |  |
|     | 61  | 0.2  | 80    |  |
|     | 80  |      |       |  |

Page 192 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# GXR-C52 Maximum Exposure Table without mA sliding down

| mA   | kV         | sec | mAs   |
|------|------------|-----|-------|
|      | 40         | 10  | 100   |
| 10   | 125        | 10  | 100   |
| 10   | 126        | 10  | 400   |
|      | 150        | 10  | 100   |
|      | 40         | 10  | 125   |
| 12.5 | 125        | 10  | 125   |
| 12.5 | 126        | 10  | 105   |
|      | 150        | 10  | 125   |
|      | 40         | 10  | 160   |
| 40   | 125        | 10  | 160   |
| 16   | 126        | 0   | 100   |
|      | 150        | 8   | 128   |
|      | 40         | 10  | 200   |
|      | 110        | 10  | 200   |
| 20   | 111        | 8   | 160   |
| 20   | 125        | 0   |       |
|      | 126        | _   | 100   |
|      | 150        | 5   |       |
|      | 40         | 10  | 250   |
|      | 100        | 10  | 230   |
| 25   | 101        | 6.4 | 160   |
| 25   | 125        | 0.4 | 100   |
|      | 126        | 4   | 100   |
|      | 150        | 7   | 100   |
|      | 40         | 10  | 320   |
|      | 70         | 10  | 320   |
|      | 71         | 8   | 256   |
|      | 80         | Ŭ   | 200   |
| 32   | 81         | 6.4 | 204.8 |
|      | 100        |     |       |
|      | 101        | 5   | 160   |
|      | 110        |     |       |
|      | 111<br>125 | 4   | 128   |
|      | 125        |     |       |
|      | 150        | 3.2 | 102.4 |
|      | 100        |     |       |

| kV | sec                        | mAs   |
|----|----------------------------|---|
| 40 | 10                         | 400   |
| 60 | 10                         | 400   |
| 61 | ρ                          | 320   |
| 70 | U                          |   |
| 71 | 6.4                        | 256   |
| 80 | 0.4                        | 200   |
|    | 5                          | 200   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 4                          | 160   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 3.2                        | 128   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 2.5                        | 100   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 6.4                        | 320<br>250  |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 5                          |   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 4                          | 200   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 3.2                        | 160   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 2.5                        | 125   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 2                          | 100   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 5                          | 320   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 4                          | 256   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 3.2                        | 204.8   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 2.5                        | 160   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 2                          | 128   |
|    |                            |   |
|    | 1.25                       | 80  |
|    | 40<br>60<br>61<br>70<br>71 | 40     60       61     8       70     8       71     80       81     5       100     4       110     4       111     3.2       126     2.5       150     6.4       60     6.4       61     8       81     4       90     9       110     3.2       111     2.5       126     2       150     4       60     5       61     4       70     3.2       91     3.2       91     2.5       100     2.5       101     2       126     1.25       126     1.25 |

| mA  | kV         | sec         | mAs |  |
|-----|------------|-------------|-----|--|
|     | 40         | 4           | 320 |  |
|     | 50         | '           | 020 |  |
|     | 51         | 3.2         | 256 |  |
|     | 70         |             |     |  |
|     | 71         | 2.5         | 200 |  |
| 80  | 80         |             |     |  |
|     | 81         | 2           | 160 |  |
|     | 100        |             |     |  |
|     | 101        | 1.6         | 128 |  |
|     | 125<br>126 |             |     |  |
|     | 150        | 1           | 80  |  |
|     | 40         |             |     |  |
|     | 50         | 3.2         | 320 |  |
|     | 51         |             |     |  |
|     | 70         | 2.5         | 250 |  |
| 400 | 71         |             | 000 |  |
| 100 | 80         | 2           | 200 |  |
|     | 81         | 1.6         | 160 |  |
|     | 100        | 1.6         | 160 |  |
|     | 101        | 1.25        | 125 |  |
|     | 110        | 1.20        | 120 |  |
|     | 40         | 3.2         | 320 |  |
|     | 50         |             |     |  |
|     | 51         | 2.5         | 250 |  |
|     | 70         |             |     |  |
|     | 71<br>80   | 2           | 200 |  |
|     | 81         |             |     |  |
| 100 | 100        | 1.6         | 160 |  |
|     | 101        |             |     |  |
|     | 110        | 1.25        | 125 |  |
|     | 111        |             | 400 |  |
|     | 125        | 1           | 100 |  |
|     | 126        | 0.0         | 90  |  |
|     | 150        | 0.8         | 80  |  |
|     | 40         | 4           | 320 |  |
|     | 50         | -T          | 020 |  |
|     | 51         | 3.2         | 256 |  |
|     | 70         | <del></del> |     |  |
|     | 71         | 2.5         | 200 |  |
| 80  | 80         | - 2         |     |  |
|     | 81         |             | 160 |  |
|     | 100<br>101 |             |     |  |
|     | 125        | 1.6         | 128 |  |
|     | 126        |             |     |  |
|     | 150        | 1           | 80  |  |
|     | 100        |             |     |  |

| mA  | kV       | sec  | mAs                  |
|-----|----------|------|----------------------|
|     | 40       | 2.2  | 320                  |
|     | 50       | 3.2  | 320                  |
|     | 51       | 2.5  | 250                  |
| 100 | 70       | 2.0  | 250                  |
| 100 | 71       | 2    | 200                  |
|     | 80       |      | 200                  |
|     | 81       | 1.6  | 160                  |
|     | 100      | 1.0  | 100                  |
|     | 101      | 1.25 | 125                  |
|     | 110      | 1.20 | 120                  |
| 100 | 111      | 1    | 100                  |
| 100 | 125      | '    | 100                  |
|     | 126      | 0.8  | 80                   |
|     | 150      | 0.0  | 00                   |
|     | 40       | 2.5  | 312.5                |
|     | 50       | 2.0  | 012.0                |
|     | 51       | 2    | 250                  |
|     | 70       |      | 230                  |
|     | 71       | 1.6  | 200                  |
|     | 80       |      |                      |
| 125 | 81       | 1.25 | 156.25<br>125<br>100 |
|     | 100      |      |                      |
|     | 101      | 1    |                      |
|     | 110      |      |                      |
|     | 111      | 0.8  |                      |
|     | 125      |      |                      |
|     | 126      | 0.64 | 80                   |
|     | 150      |      |                      |
|     | 40       | 2    | 320                  |
|     | 50       |      |                      |
|     | 51       | 1.6  | 256                  |
|     | 60       |      |                      |
|     | 61<br>80 | 1.25 | 200                  |
|     | 81       |      |                      |
| 160 | 100      | 1    | 160                  |
|     | 100      |      |                      |
|     | 110      | 0.8  | 128                  |
|     | 111      |      |                      |
|     | 125      | 0.64 | 102.4                |
|     | 126      |      |                      |
|     | 150      | 0.5  | 80                   |
|     | 130      |      |                      |

Page 194 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

| mA  | kV  | sec  | mAs   |
|-----|-----|------|-------|
|     | 40  | 1.25 | 250   |
|     | 60  | 1.20 |       |
|     | 61  | 1    | 200   |
|     | 70  | I    |       |
|     | 71  | 0.8  | 160   |
| 200 | 90  | 0.0  | 160   |
| 200 | 91  | 0.64 | 128   |
|     | 110 | 0.04 | 120   |
|     | 111 | 0.5  | 100   |
|     | 125 | 0.5  | 100   |
|     | 126 | 0.4  | 80    |
|     | 150 | 0.4  | 00    |
|     | 40  | 1    | 250   |
|     | 50  | '    | 250   |
|     | 51  | 0.8  | 200   |
|     | 70  | 0.0  |       |
|     | 71  | 0.64 | 160   |
| 250 | 90  | 0.04 |       |
| 200 | 91  | 0.5  | 125   |
|     | 110 | 0.0  |       |
|     | 111 | 0.4  | 100   |
|     | 125 | 0.1  |       |
|     | 126 | 0.25 | 62.5  |
|     | 150 | 0.20 | 02.0  |
|     | 40  | 0.8  | 256   |
|     | 50  | 0.0  | 200   |
|     | 51  | 0.64 | 204.8 |
|     | 60  |      |       |
|     | 61  | 0.5  | 160   |
|     | 80  |      |       |
| 320 | 81  | 0.4  | 128   |
|     | 100 |      |       |
|     | 101 | 0.32 | 102.4 |
|     | 110 |      |       |
|     | 111 | 0.25 | 80    |
|     | 125 |      |       |
|     | 126 | 0.2  | 64    |
|     | 150 | 0.2  | J-    |

| mA  | kV         | sec   | mAs   |  |
|-----|------------|-------|-------|--|
|     | 40         | 0.5   | 200   |  |
|     | 60         | 0.5   | 200   |  |
|     | 61         | 0.4   | 160   |  |
|     | 70         | 0.4   | 100   |  |
|     | 71         | 0.32  | 128   |  |
| 400 | 90         | 0.52  | 120   |  |
| 400 | 91         | 0.25  | 100   |  |
|     | 110        | 0.20  | 100   |  |
|     | 111        | 0.125 | 50    |  |
|     | 125        | 0.120 | 30    |  |
|     | 126        | 0.08  | 32    |  |
|     | 130        | 0.00  | 32    |  |
|     | 50         | 0.32  | 160   |  |
|     | 70         | 0.02  |       |  |
|     | 71         | 0.25  | 125   |  |
|     | 80         | 0.20  |       |  |
| 500 | 81         | 0.2   | 100   |  |
|     | 90         | _     |       |  |
|     | 91         | 0.16  | 80    |  |
|     | 100        |       |       |  |
|     | 101<br>104 | 0.125 | 62.5  |  |
|     | 50         |       |       |  |
|     |            | 0.25  | 160   |  |
|     | 60         |       |       |  |
| 640 | 61<br>70   | 0.2   | 128   |  |
|     | 70         |       |       |  |
|     | 81         | 0.16  | 102.4 |  |
|     | δ۱         |       |       |  |

(This page intentionally left blank)

# APPENDIX B. EXPOSURE INDEX

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> flat-panel DR system calculates an exposure index (*EI*) for every image based on international standard IEC 62494-1 (Edition 1.0, 2008-08, Medical electrical equipment – Exposure index of digital X-ray imaging systems).

The E/ is proportional to the detector Air Kerma, K, and is derived from a Value of Interest (VOI, pixel value) of the original image.

The scaling of EI is defined in a way of IEC 62494-1.

$$E/ = 100 \times K$$

where K is the Air Kerma in  $\mu G_V$  at the detector entrance.

The Air Kerma K is obtained from the VOI and the El calibration factor CF of the detector, expressed in digital numbers per  $\mu G_V$ :

$$K = \frac{VOI}{CF}$$

The sensitivity of the flat-panel detector after applying the standard detector-specific corrections is  $CF = 126.7 \, \mu Gy^{-1}$ , for a beam quality corresponding to RQA5 according to IEC 61267 (70 kV, 21 mm Al added filtration, HVL 6.8 mm Al).

The exposure index for <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> follow the IEC 62494-1 and have units of 100.

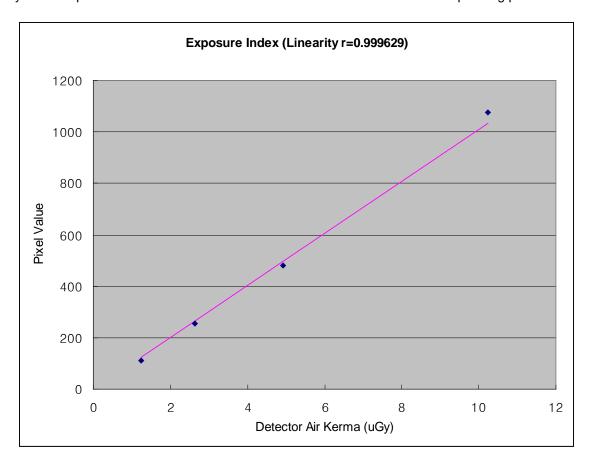
The EI numbers calculated are thus rounded to the values ...,200,300,400,500,600,... (Refer to table below).

| Calculated EI | El Display |
|---------------|------------|
| 0~50          | 0          |
| 51~150        | 100        |
| 151~250       | 200        |
| ~             | ~          |
| 351~450       | 400        |
| ~             | ~          |
| 4951~5050     | 5000       |
| 5051~         | OVER       |

Relationship between Detector Exposure (Air Kerma), VOI (Pixel Value), and Exposure Index (EI) for beam quality RQA5 in <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> flat-panel detector is like below.

| Detector Air Kerma<br>(uGy) | Pixel Value | EI   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------|
| 45                          | 5700        | 4500 |
| 35                          | 4435        | 3500 |
| 20                          | 2534        | 2000 |
| 10                          | 1267        | 1000 |
| 7                           | 887         | 700  |
| 5                           | 634         | 500  |
| 4                           | 507         | 400  |
| 3                           | 380         | 300  |
| 2                           | 253         | 200  |
| 1                           | 127         | 100  |

Linearity of the exposure index is shown below as a function of dose and its corresponding pixel value.



## **Determination of VOI**

An x-ray image usually contains a wide range of pixel values. An important step in the calculation of the exposure index is to determine a value of interest VOI, i.e., a pixel value that corresponds to the average detector signal representing the target area of the examination.

This process usually comprises two steps:

- The determination of a subarea (ROI) of the full image, containing the target area;
- The determination of the pixel value in this ROI. This can be the average or the median pixel in this subarea; however other, more sophisticated algorithms involving the pixel histogram may also be used.

RADMAX software detects the exposed area and finds specific pixel values from the (cumulative) histogram.

## **Deviation Index**

The look-up table (LUT, Target Exposure Index) will be applied dependent on the selected image type (examination/anatomy), so the Deviation Index (DI) depend on the type of examination, even for similar histograms.

$$DI = 10 \times \log_{10}(\frac{EI}{\text{Target } EI})$$

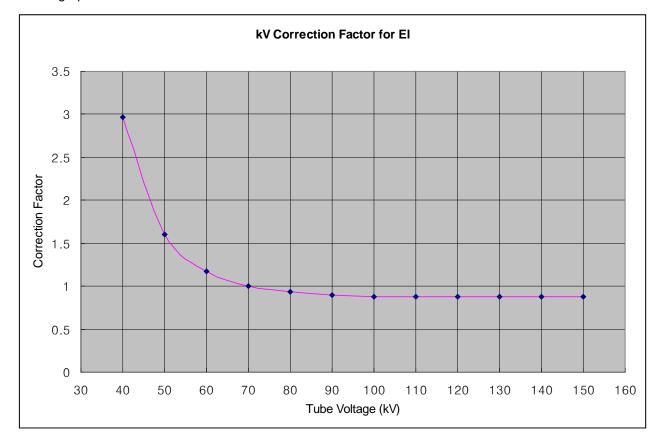
Variation of DI with +/-1 means +25%/-20% change of the EI from the  $Target\ EI$  .

## **kV** Correction

As the EI calibration factor of the detector changes with x-ray photon energy, the relation between pixel value and incident Air Kerma is not fixed for different beam qualities. Consequently, a given EI will correspond to different exposure values (Air Kerma values) for different tube voltages.

This effect is most pronounced for low kVP, where the El calibration factor (pixel value/µGy) may be only 30% of that at 70 kV. To mitigate this effect, a kV correction factor is applied in the El calculation, which compensates for changes in the sensitivity for tube voltages.

Refer to graph below about kV correction factor for the EI of RADMAX software.



Page 200 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# APPENDIX C. MATTERS REQUIRING ATTENTION FOR SAFETY

# C1. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

The main components of <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System comply with the regulatory requirements and design standards in this section as follows:

#### 1) SAFETY

#### ■ EN60601-1:2006+A1:2013

Medical electrical equipment -- Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance

IEC60601-1:2005+A1:2012

#### ■ EN 60601-1-3:2008+A1:2013

Medical electrical equipment -- Part 1-3: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance - Collateral Standard: Radiation protection in diagnostic X-ray equipment IEC 60601-1-3:2008+A1:2013

#### ■ EN60601-1-6:2010+A1:2015

Medical electrical equipment -- Part 1-6: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance - Collateral standard: Usability

IEC60601-1-6:2010+A1:2013

#### ■ EN60601-2-28:2010

Medical electrical equipment -- Part 2-28: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray tube assemblies for medical diagnosis

IEC60601-2-28:2010

#### ■ EN60601-2-54:2009+A1:2015

Medical electrical equipment -- Part 2-54: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray equipment for radiography and radioscopy

IEC60601-2-54:2009+A1:2015

#### 2) EMC

#### ■ EN60601-1-2:2015

Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-2: General requirements for safety - Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility - Requirements and tests

IEC 60601-1-2:2014

- EN 55011:2016
- CISPR11:2015
- EN61000-3-2:2014
- EN61000-3-3:2013
- EN61000-4-2:2009
- EN61000-4-3:2006+A1:2008+A2:2010
- EN61000-4-4:2012
- EN61000-4-5:2014
- EN61000-4-6:2014
- EN61000-4-8:2010
- EN61000-4-11:2004

#### 3) CLINICAL EVALUATION

#### ■ MEDDEV 2.7/1 Rev.4

**EVALUATION OF CLINICAL DATA:** 

A GUIDE FOR MANUFACTURERS AND NOTIFIED BODIES

# 4) OTHERS

# ■ EN ISO 15223-1:2021

Medical devices - Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied - Part 1: General requirements

ISO 15223-1:2021

## ■ IEC TR60878:2015

Graphical Symbols for electrical equipment in medical practice

## ■ IEC60417:2002DB

Graphical Symbols for use on equipment-part1: overview and application

■ EN ISO14971:2019

Medical devices - Application of risk management to medical devices ISO 14971:2019

■ EN ISO13485:2016

Medical devices - Quality management systems - Requirements for regulatory purposes ISO13485:2016

■ Regulation (EU) 2017/745

Medical Devices Regulation

■ EN ISO 20417:2021

Information supplied by the manufacturer with medical devices ISO 20417:2021

■ EN 62304:2006+A1:2015

Medical device software — Software lifecycle processes IEC 62304:2006+A1:2015

■ EN 62366-1:2015+A1:2020

Medical devices - Application of usability engineering to medical devices IEC 62366-1:2015+A1:2020

# C2. RADIATION

#### **Radiation Effects**

Acute Effects: Short term effects

<u>Very</u> large radiation exposures can kill humans. The lethal dose (LD) for half the population (50%) within 60 days is termed the  $LD_{50/60d}$ . The  $LD_{50/60d}$  in humans from acute, whole body radiation exposure is approximately 400 to 500 rads (4-5 Gy). The temperature elevation in tissue caused by the energy imparted is much less than 1° C. The severe biological response is due to ionizing nature of X-ray radiation, causing the removal of electrons, and thereby chemical changes in molecular structures.

# **Deterministic Radiation Effects**

A number of ionizing radiation effects occur at high doses. These all seem to appear only above a **threshold** dose. While the threshold may vary from one person to another, these effects can be eliminated by keeping doses below 100 rad. The severity of these effects increases with increasing dose above the threshold. These

so-called deterministic (non-stochastic) effects are usually divided into tissue-specific local changes and whole body effects, which lead to acute radiation syndrome (Table below)

#### **Acute Whole Body Radiation Effects**

Table: Acute Radiation Syndrome Sorenson, 2000

| Syndrome             | Symptoms                            | Dose (rad)      |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Radiation sickness   | Nausea, vomiting                    | > 100 rad       |
| Hemopoietic          | Significant disruption of ability t | > 250 rad       |
|                      | o produce blood products)           |                 |
| LD <sub>50/60d</sub> | Death in half the population        | > 250 - 450 rad |
| GI                   | Failure of GI tract lining, loss o  | > 500 rad       |
|                      | f fluids, infections                |                 |
| CNS                  | Brain death                         | > 2,000 rad     |

These whole body (to entire body) doses are very unlikely for patients and staff from fluoroscopy or any diagnostic radiology study.

Several factors, such as total dose, dose rate, fractionation scheme, volume of irradiated tissue and radiation sensitivity all affect a given organ's response to radiation. Radiation is more effective at causing damage when the dose is higher and delivered over a short period of time. Fractionating the dose (i.e. spreading the dose out over time) reduces the total damage since it allows the body time for repair. Patient exposures are higher than attending staff but they occur over short periods of time whereas staff exposures are normally low and occur over several years.

#### Deterministic effects.

These effects are observed after large absorbed doses of radiation and are mainly a consequence of radiation induced cellular death. They occur only if a large proportion of cells in an irradiated tissue have been killed by radiation, and the loss cannot be compensated by increased cellular proliferation. The ensuing tissue loss is further complicated by inflammatory 4processes and, if the damage is sufficiently extensive, also by secondary phenomena at the systemic level (e.g. fever, dehydration, bacteremia etc.). In addition, eventual effects of healing processes, e.g. fibrosis, may contribute to additional damage and loss of function of a tissue or an organ.

Clinical examples of such effects are: necrotic changes in skin, necrosis and fibrotic changes in internal organs, acute radiation sickness after whole body irradiation, cataract, and sterility (table below).

Doses required to produce deterministic changes are in most cases large (usually in excess of 1-2 Gy). Some of those occur in a small proportion of patients as side effects of radiotherapy. They can also be found after complex interventional investigations (such as vascular stenting) when long fluoroscopy times have been

used.

Table: Deterministic effects after whole-body and localized irradiation by X and gamma rays; approximate absorbed threshold doses for single (short-term) and fractionated or low dose-rate (long-term) exposures [5, 6]

| Organ/tissue           | Effect                 | Threshold absorbed dose Gy |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|                        |                        | Short-term exposure        | Long-term exposure     |
|                        |                        | (single doses)             | (Yearly - repeated for |
|                        |                        |                            | many years)            |
| Testicles              | Temporal sterility     | 0.15                       | 0.4                    |
|                        | permanent sterility    | 3.5 - 6.0                  | 2.0                    |
| Ovaries                | Sterility              | 2.5 - 6.0                  | > 0.2                  |
| Ocular lens Detectable | opacities              | 0.5 - 2.0                  | > 0.1                  |
|                        | Visual impairment      | 5.0                        | > 0.15                 |
|                        | (cataract)             |                            |                        |
| Bone marrow            | Haemopoiesis           | 0.5                        | > 0.4                  |
|                        | impairment             |                            |                        |
| Skin                   | 1. Erythema (dry       | 2                          | -                      |
|                        | desquamation).         |                            |                        |
|                        | 2. Moist desquamation. | 18                         | -                      |
|                        | 3. Epidermal and deep  | 25                         | -                      |
|                        | skin necrosis          |                            |                        |
|                        | 4. Skin atrophy with   | 10-12                      | 1.0                    |
|                        | Complications and      |                            |                        |
|                        | telangiectasia         |                            |                        |
| Whole body             | Acute radiation        | 1.0                        | -                      |
|                        | sickness (mild)        |                            |                        |

# Inverse square law

A bundle of X-rays corresponds to the shape of a cone, with the tube at its tip. The intensity or dose of the radiation emitted from the source of the X-ray beam diminishes with the square of its distance from the source. If you double the distance x, the dose changes by a factor of  $1/(2^2)$ , and if you triple it, the dose changes by a factor of  $1/(3^2)$ .

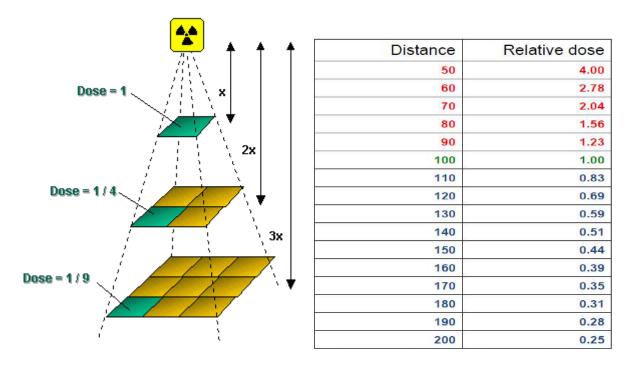


Fig: Inverse square law

In general, the dose amounts to  $1/x^2$ . Therefore, if you double the film-to-target distance, you will need four times as much radiation to achieve the same image blackening. If you did not change the patient's position, this would lead to radiation stress in the patient; thus, increasing the distance between X-ray tube and patient helps to reduce the dose.

Page 206

# C3. ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System complies with the requirements of IEC 60601-1-2:2014 regarding electromagnetic compatibility. Surrounding equipment shall follow the standard IEC 60601-1-2:2014.

# **CAUTION**

Mobile telephones or other radiating equipment can interfere with the function of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System and can therefore cause safety hazards.

## Guidance and manufacturer's declaration - electromagnetic emissions

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System should assure that it is used in such an environment

| Emissions test  | Compliance     | Electromagnetic environment - guidance   |
|---|----------------|--|
| RF emissions<br>CISPR 11                              | Group 1        | The "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment. |
| RF emissions<br>CISPR 11                              | Class A        | The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System is suitable for use in all  |
| Harmonic<br>emissions                                 | Not applicable | establishments, other than domestic and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purpose. For information               |
| Voltage fluctuations/ Flicker emissions IEC 61000-3-3 | Not applicable | purpose the system complies with IEC61000-3-11 and is suitable for connection to public mains network if the impedance is 0,32 Ohm or lower  |

# Guidance and manufacturer's declaration - electromagnetic immunity

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| Immunity test                                       | IEC 60601<br>test level   | Compliance level   | Electromagnetic environment - guidance  |
|---|---|--|---|
| Electrostatic<br>discharge (ESD)<br>IEC 61000-4-2   | ± 2 kV, ± 4 kV, ± 6 kV,<br>± 8 kV contact<br>± 2 kV, ± 4 kV, ± 8 kV,<br>± 15 kV air   | $\pm 2 \text{ kV}, \pm 4 \text{ kV}, \pm 6 \text{ kV},$<br>$\pm 8 \text{ kV contact}$<br>$\pm 2 \text{ kV}, \pm 4 \text{ kV}, \pm 8 \text{ kV},$<br>$\pm 15 \text{ kV air}$  | Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.   |
| Electrical fast<br>transient/burst<br>IEC 61000-4-4 | ± 2 kV for power supply lines ± 1 kV for input/ output lines  | ± 2 kV for power supply lines n/a. for input/output lines  | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.   |
| Surge<br>IEC 61000-4-5                              | ± 0.5 kV , ± 1 kV Line to Earth ± 0.5 kV, ± 1 kV, ± 2 kV Line to Line   | ± 0.5 kV , ± 1 kV Line to Earth ± 0.5 kV, ± 1 kV, ± 2 kV Line to Line  | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.   |
| lines. IEC 61000-4-11                               | 5 cycle at 0, 45, 90, 135, 180, 225, 270, 315 deg. <5 % UT (>95 % dip in UT) for 1 cycle at 0 deg. 30 % UT (70 % dip in UT) for 25/30 cycles at 0 deg. <5 % UT (>95 % dip in UT) for 25/95 % dip in UT) for 250(50Hz)/300(60Hz) | <5 % U <sub>T</sub> (>95 % dip in U <sub>T</sub> ) for 0, 5 cycle at 0, 45, 90, 135, 180, 225, 270, 315 deg. <5 % U <sub>T</sub> (>95 % dip in U <sub>T</sub> ) for 1 cycle at 0 deg. 30 % U <sub>T</sub> (70 % dip in U <sub>T</sub> ) for 25/30 cycles at 0 deg. <5 % U <sub>T</sub> (>95 % dip in U <sub>T</sub> ) for 25/30 cycles at 0 deg. <5 % U <sub>T</sub> (>95 % dip in U <sub>T</sub> ) for 250(50Hz)/300(60Hz) cycles at 0 deg. | environment. If the user of the DR- XD 200 requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System be powered from an uninterruptible power supply or battery. |

Page 208 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

# Guidance and manufacturer's declaration - electromagnetic immunity

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below.

The customer or the user of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| Immunity test                 | IEC 60601                   | Compliance                     | Electromagnetic environment – guidance  |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|                               | test level                  | level                          |   |  |
| Power frequency               | 30 A/m                      | 30 A/m                         | Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels   |  |
| (50/60 Hz)                    |                             |                                | characteristic of a typical location in a typical   |  |
| magnetic field                |                             |                                | commercial or hospital environment.   |  |
| IEC 61000-4-8                 |                             |                                |   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | Portable and mobile RF communications equipment   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | should be used no closer to any part of the <u>"GXR-</u>  |  |
|                               |                             |                                | SD/CSD/USD" System, including cables, than the  |  |
|                               |                             |                                | recommended separation distance calculated from   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | the equation applicable to the frequency of the   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | transmitter.  |  |
|                               |                             |                                | Recommended separation distance   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | $d=1,2\sqrt{p}$   |  |
| Conducted RF<br>IEC 61000-4-6 | 3 Vrms<br>150 kHz to 80 MHz | 3 Vrms<br>150 kHz to 80<br>MHz | $d=1,2\sqrt{p}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz $d=2,3\sqrt{p}$ 800 MHz to 2,5 GHz  |  |
| Radiated RF<br>IEC 61000-4-3  | 3 V/m<br>80 MHz to 2,5 GHz  | 3 V/m<br>80 MHz to 2,5<br>GHz  | Where $p$ is the maximum output power rating of the   |  |
|                               |                             | 0.12                           | transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | manufacturer and $d$ is the recommended separation  |  |
|                               |                             |                                | distance in meters (m).   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by an electromagnetic site survey, a should be range. b |  |
|                               |                             |                                | Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment   |  |
|                               |                             |                                | marked with the following symbol:   |  |
|                               |                             |                                |   |  |

NOTE 1: At 80 Mhz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation i affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

<sup>a</sup> Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the "GXR-SD/CSD/USD" System.

# Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System

The <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System is intended for use in an electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or the user of the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the <u>"GXR-SD/CSD/USD"</u> System as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

| Rated maximum output | Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter |                   |                    |  |
|----------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| power of transmitter | 150 kHz to 80 MHz   | 80 MHz to 800 MHz | 800 MHz to 2,5 GHz |  |
| w                    | $d=1,17\sqrt{p}$  | $d=0,35\sqrt{p}$  | $d=0,7\sqrt{p}$    |  |
| 0,01                 | 0,12  | 0,04              | 0,07               |  |
| 0,1                  | 0,37  | 0,11              | 0,22               |  |
| 1                    | 1,17  | 0,35              | 0,7                |  |
| 10                   | 3,69  | 1,11              | 2,21               |  |
| 100                  | 11,67   | 3,5               | 7                  |  |

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters (m) can be estimated using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where p is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts (W) according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects and people.

Page 210 RMD1311-005, Rev. 27 Operation Manual

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>b</sup> Over the frequency range 150 kHz to 80 MHz, field strengths should be less than 10 V/m.

# APPENDIX D. AUTO STITCH

TS-CSP, TS-CSA and TS-FM6 Motorized tube stand provides support for scoliosis and long bone imaging by a fully automatic stitching process. Both tilting method and translation method are supported. An image stitching tool is also provided enabling the user to make modifications for accurate scoliosis or long bone images.

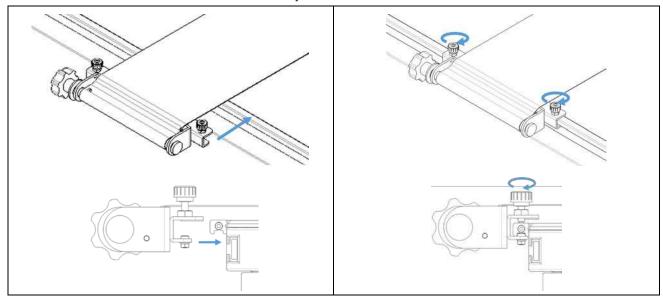
Refer to the RADMAX Operation manual for instructions on how to use and details.

(This page intentionally left blank)

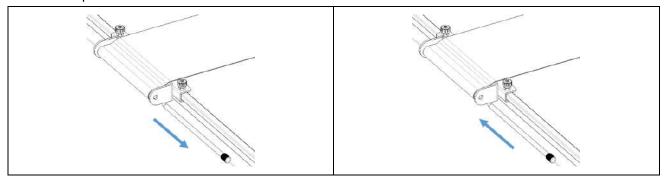
# APPENDIX E. HOW TO USE OPTION & ACCESSORIES

# E1. PATIENT COMPRESSION BELT

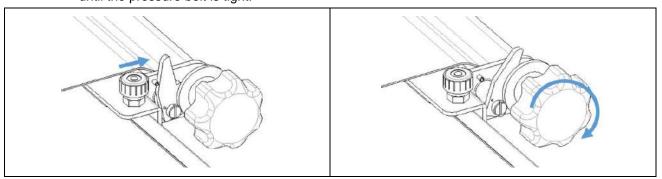
- Install
  - 1. Place it on the guide rail on the side of the table.
  - 2. Turn the lock knob clockwise to fix it.
  - 3. Install the other side in the same way.



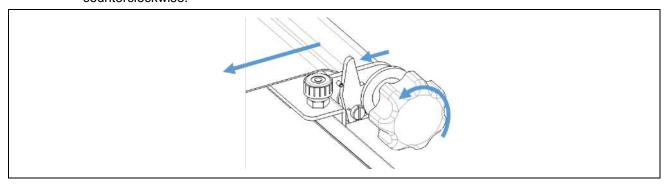
- HOW TO USE
  - 1. Remove the PRESURE CLOTH SUPPORTS PIN. Cover the patient's compression with the pressure cloth and reassemble the PRESSURE CLOTH SUPPORTS PIN.



2. Close the PRESSURE RETAINING CLIP in the handle direction and rotate the handle clockwise until the pressure belt is tight.



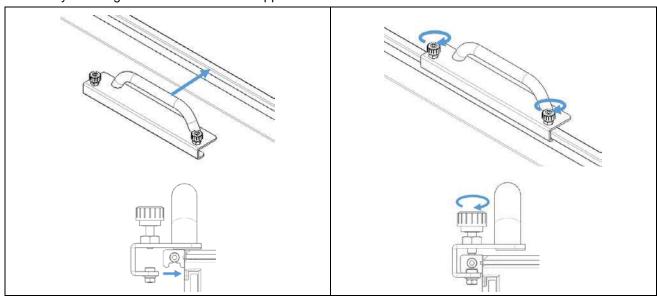
3. To loosen the pressure belt, release the Pressure Retaining clip and turn the handle counterclockwise.



# E2. PATIENT HAND GRIP (TABLE TOP)

Install

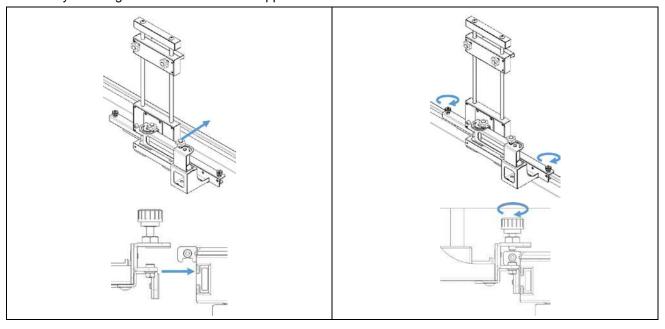
Install it by referring to the 'Install' of E1 in Appendix E.



# E3. LATERAL CASSETTE HOLDERS

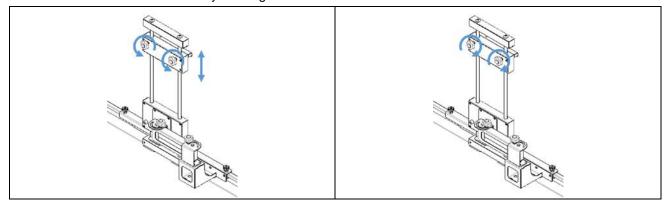
Install

Install it by referring to the 'Install' of E1 in Appendix E.



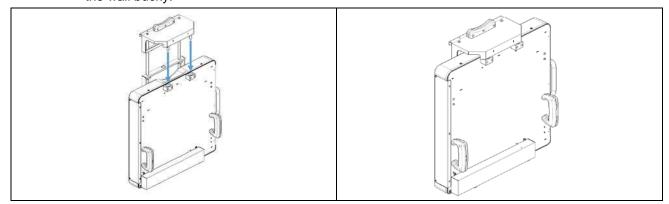
# • HOW TO USE

- 1. Rotate the chest holder knob counterclockwise and move it up and down to fit the detector or image receptor.
- 2. Fix the chest holder by rotating the chest holder knob clockwise.

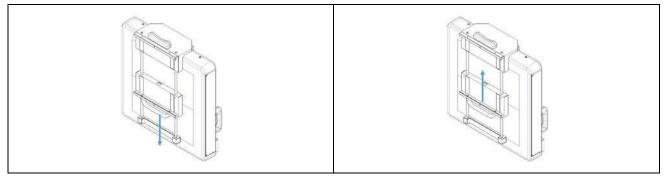


# E4. EXTERNAL WALL BUCKY CASSETTE HOLDERS

- Install
  - 1. Attach the EXTERNAL WALL BUCKY CASSETTE HOLDERS to the bracket hole on the back of the wall bucky.



- HOW TO USE
  - 1. Hold the handle of the chest holder and pull it down to mount the detector or image receptor.
  - 2. Slowly move the handle up to fix the detector or image receptor.



(This page intentionally left blank)



7FI, E-B/D Gwangmyeong Techno-Park, 60 Haan-ro, Gwangmyeong-si, Gyeonggi-do, 14322, Korea TEL: +82-2-869-8566, FAX: +82-2-869-8567, E-MAIL: drgem@drgem.co.kr